

National Fuel Gas Distribution Corporation

Appendix C
Health and Safety Plan

Dunkirk Former Manufactured Gas Plant Site
(Site No. 9-07-035)
Dunkirk, New York

August 2009



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Terry Y.", written over a horizontal line.

Terry W. Young, P.E.
Principal-In-Charge

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Scott A. Powlin", written over a horizontal line.

Scott A. Powlin
Project Manager

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Charles Webster", written over a horizontal line.

Charles Webster
Health and Safety Manager

Appendix C Health and Safety Plan

Dunkirk Former Manufactured
Gas Plant Site
Dunkirk, New York

Prepared for:
National Fuel Gas Distribution Corporation

Prepared by:
ARCADIS
6723 Towpath Road
P.O. Box 66
Syracuse
New York 13214-0066
Tel 315.446.9120
Fax 315.446.8053

Our Ref.:
B0023301.0000.00001

Date:
August 2009

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Approvals and Acknowledgments | 1 |
| 1. Introduction | 2 |
| 1.1 Objective | 2 |
| 1.2 Site Description and History | 3 |
| 1.2.1 Site Description | 3 |
| 1.2.2 Site History | 3 |
| 1.3 Policy Statement | 4 |
| 1.4 References | 5 |
| 1.5 Definitions | 5 |
| 1.6 Acronyms | 6 |
| 2. Roles and Responsibilities | 8 |
| 2.1 All Personnel | 8 |
| 2.2 ARCADIS Personnel | 8 |
| 2.2.1 Project Officer (PO)/Principal in Charge (PIC) | 8 |
| 2.2.2 Health and Safety Officer | 8 |
| 2.2.3 Project Manager | 8 |
| 2.2.4 Health and Safety Supervisor (HSS) | 9 |
| 2.2.5 Site Supervisor | 10 |
| 2.3 Subcontractors | 11 |
| 2.4 All Onsite Personnel | 11 |
| 2.5 Visitors | 12 |
| 2.6 Stop Work Authority | 13 |
| 2.7 Short-Service Employee (SSE) Program | 13 |
| 2.8 Near-Miss Reporting Hotline | 14 |
| 3. Project Hazards and Control Measures | 15 |
| 3.1 Scope of Work | 15 |
| 3.2 Field Activities, Hazards, and Control Procedures | 15 |

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----------|
| 3.2.1 | Mobilization | 15 |
| 3.2.2 | Installation of Soil Borings and Groundwater Monitoring Wells | 16 |
| 3.2.2.1 | Drilling Hazards | 16 |
| 3.2.2.2 | Drilling Safety Procedures | 17 |
| 3.2.3 | Groundwater Sampling and Monitoring | 21 |
| 3.2.4 | Subsurface Soil Sampling | 22 |
| 3.3 | Decontamination | 23 |
| 3.3.1 | Pressure Washing | 24 |
| 3.4 | Demobilization | 25 |
| 3.5 | Chemical Hazards | 26 |
| 4. | General Safety Practices | 27 |
| 4.1 | General Safety Rules | 27 |
| 4.2 | Loss Prevention System (LPS) | 28 |
| 4.2.1 | Safe Performance Self-Assessment | 29 |
| 4.2.2 | Incident Investigation | 29 |
| 4.2.3 | Loss Prevention Observation | 30 |
| 4.2.4 | Job Safety Analysis | 30 |
| 4.3 | Buddy System | 31 |
| 4.4 | Heat Stress | 31 |
| 4.5 | Cold Stress | 35 |
| 4.6 | Biological Hazards | 37 |
| 4.6.1 | Tick Borne Diseases | 38 |
| 4.6.2 | Poisonous Plants | 39 |
| 4.6.3 | Snakes | 40 |
| 4.6.4 | Spiders | 40 |
| 4.7 | Noise | 41 |
| 4.8 | Spill Control | 41 |

| | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|
| 4.9 | Sanitation | 42 |
| 4.9.1 | Break Area | 42 |
| 4.9.2 | Potable Water | 42 |
| 4.9.3 | Sanitary Facilities | 42 |
| 4.9.4 | Lavatory | 43 |
| 4.10 | Emergency Equipment | 43 |
| 4.11 | Lockout/Tagout Procedures | 43 |
| 4.12 | Electrical Safety | 44 |
| 4.13 | Lifting Safety | 45 |
| 4.14 | Ladder Safety | 46 |
| 4.15 | Traffic Safety | 48 |
| 5. | Personal Protective Equipment | 49 |
| 5.1 | Levels of Protection | 49 |
| 5.1.1 | Level D Protection | 49 |
| 5.1.2 | Modified Level D Protection | 49 |
| 5.1.3 | Level C Protection | 50 |
| 5.2 | Selection of PPE | 50 |
| 5.3 | Site Respiratory Protection Program | 50 |
| 5.4 | Using PPE | 51 |
| 5.4.1 | Donning Procedures | 51 |
| 5.4.2 | Doffing Procedures | 52 |
| 5.5 | Selection Matrix | 52 |
| 6. | Air Monitoring | 54 |
| 6.1 | Air Monitoring | 54 |
| 6.2 | Noise Monitoring | 54 |
| 6.3 | Monitoring Equipment Maintenance and Calibration | 54 |
| 6.4 | Action Levels | 55 |

| | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|
| 6.5 | Onsite Monitoring Plan and Response Activities | 55 |
| 6.6 | Odor Control | 56 |
| 7. | Work Zones and Decontamination | 59 |
| 7.1 | Work Zones | 59 |
| 7.1.1 | Authorization to Enter | 59 |
| 7.1.2 | Site Orientation and Hazard Briefing | 59 |
| 7.1.3 | Certification Documents | 59 |
| 7.1.4 | Entry Log | 59 |
| 7.1.5 | Entry Requirements | 60 |
| 7.1.6 | Emergency Entry and Exit | 60 |
| 7.1.7 | Contamination Control Zones | 60 |
| 7.1.7.1 | Exclusion Zone | 60 |
| 7.1.7.2 | Contamination Reduction Zone | 60 |
| 7.1.7.3 | Support Zone | 61 |
| 7.1.8 | Posting | 61 |
| 7.1.9 | Site Inspections | 61 |
| 7.2 | Decontamination | 61 |
| 7.2.1 | Personnel Decontamination | 61 |
| 7.2.2 | Equipment Decontamination | 62 |
| 7.2.3 | Personal Protective Equipment Decontamination | 62 |
| 8. | Training and Medical Surveillance | 63 |
| 8.1 | Training | 63 |
| 8.1.1 | General | 63 |
| 8.1.2 | Basic 40-Hour Course | 63 |
| 8.1.3 | Supervisor Course | 64 |
| 8.1.4 | Site-Specific Training | 64 |

| | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|
| 8.1.5 | Daily Safety Meetings | 64 |
| 8.1.6 | First Aid and CPR | 64 |
| 8.2 | Medical Surveillance | 64 |
| 8.2.1 | Medical Examination | 64 |
| 8.2.2 | Pre-Placement Medical Examination | 65 |
| 8.2.3 | Other Medical Examinations | 65 |
| 8.2.4 | Periodic Exam | 66 |
| 8.2.5 | Medical Restriction | 66 |
| 9. | Emergency Procedures | 67 |
| 9.1 | General | 67 |
| 9.2 | Emergency Response | 67 |
| 9.2.1 | Fire | 67 |
| 9.2.2 | Contaminant Release | 67 |
| 9.3 | Medical Emergency | 68 |
| 9.4 | First Aid - General | 68 |
| 9.4.1 | First Aid - Inhalation | 69 |
| 9.4.2 | First Aid - Ingestion | 69 |
| 9.4.3 | First Aid - Skin Contact | 69 |
| 9.4.4 | First Aid - Eye Contact | 69 |
| 9.5 | Reporting Injuries, Illnesses, and Near Miss Incidents | 70 |
| 9.6 | Non-Emergency, Non-Life Threatening Work Related Injury or Illness | 70 |
| 9.7 | Emergency Information | 71 |
| 9.7.1 | Directions to Hospital (Non-Emergency) | 72 |

Tables

| | |
|-----|--|
| 2-1 | Key Personnel |
| 3-1 | 29 CFR 1926 Subpart P Appendix B, Maximum Allowable Slopes |
| 3-2 | Chemical Hazard Information |
| 4-1 | Work/Rest Schedule |
| 4-2 | Chill Temperature Chart |
| 5-1 | PPE Selection Matrix |
| 6-1 | Airborne Constituent Action Levels |
| 9-1 | Emergency Contacts |

Attachments

| | |
|---|--|
| A | Material Safety Data Sheets |
| B | Incident/Near Miss Investigation Form |
| C | Loss Prevention Observation Form |
| D | Health and Safety Inspection Form |
| E | Safety Meeting Log |
| F | Air Monitoring Log |
| G | Underground/Overhead Utilities Checklist |

Approvals and Acknowledgments

Approvals

I have read and approved this Health and Safety Plan (HASP) with respect to project hazards, regulatory requirements, and ARCADIS procedures.

Project Name: National Fuel Gas Distribution Corporation, Dunkirk Former
Manufactured Gas Plant Site – Dunkirk, New York

Project Number: B0023301.0000.00001

Project Manager/Date

Health and Safety Officer/Date

Health and Safety Supervisor/Date

Acknowledgments

The final approved version of this HASP has been provided to the Site Supervisor. I acknowledge my responsibility to provide the Site Supervisor with the equipment, materials and qualified personnel to implement fully all safety requirements in this HASP. I will formally review this plan with the Health and Safety Staff every six months until project completion.

Project Manager/Date

I acknowledge receipt of this HASP from the Project Manager, and that it is my responsibility to explain its contents to all site personnel and cause these requirements to be fully implemented. Any change in conditions, scope of work, or other change that might affect worker safety requires me to notify the Project Manager and/or the Health and Safety Officer.

Site Supervisor/Date

1. Introduction

1.1 Objective

The objective of site activities is to conduct a Site Characterization (SC) at the Dunkirk Former Manufactured Gas Plant (MGP) Site (the site), in Dunkirk, New York in accordance with the approach outlined in the SC Work Plan. Field activities are expected to include the following general tasks:

- Mobilization
- Soil boring installations
- Monitoring well installations
- Collection of soil samples during the advancement of the monitoring wells and soil borings
- Collection of groundwater samples
- Measurement of fluid levels
- Geophysical Survey
- Survey
- Decontamination
- Demobilization

The objective of this Health and Safety Plan (HASP) is to provide a mechanism for establishing safe working conditions at the site. The safety organization, procedures, and protective equipment have been established based on an analysis of potential physical, chemical, and biological hazards. Specific hazard control methodologies have been evaluated and selected to minimize the potential of injury, illness, or other hazardous incident.

The HASP should be used in conjunction with the SC Work Plan, the Field Sampling Plan (FSP), and the Quality Assurance/Sampling and Analysis Project Plan (QA/SAPP). The SC Work Plan presents the site background and defines the field sampling program. The FSP contains field procedures and sample collection methods to be used during implementation of the SC Work Plan. The QA/SAPP presents the quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures to be used during implementation of the SC Work Plan, as well as a description of the general field and laboratory procedures. The FSP and QA/SAPP are provided in Appendix A and Appendix B, respectively, of the SC Work Plan.

1.2 Site Description and History

1.2.1 Site Description

The approximately 3 acre site is located at 31 West 2nd Street at the southeastern corner of the intersection of Swan Street and West 2nd Street in Dunkirk, Chautauqua County, New York (see Figure 1 of the SC Work Plan). The site comprises a generally rectangular piece of land that is now located in a mixed commercial and residential area. Lake Erie is located about 600 feet north of the site. The site is bordered by Swan Street to the west, West 2nd Street to the north, Eagle Street to the east, and an elevated railroad bed to the south. A Baptist Church is located near the southeastern corner of the site; however, a narrow strip of National Fuel property borders the church property to the south (see Figure 2 of the SC Work Plan).

A National Fuel Service Center building sits on the northeastern quadrant of the site. The Service Center building consists of a high-bay garage located south of the attached office area. Two other buildings are present at the property – a small metal sided storage building and a brick gas regulator building, which are both located south-south west of the Service Center building. A fuel pump island is located west of the metal sided storage building and consists of a pump island supported by an above ground storage tank (AST) containing diesel and an underground storage tank (UST) containing gasoline. The current site structures are shown on Figure 2 of the SC Work Plan.

The site is generally flat-lying and is largely paved with asphalt. A gravel-covered area used for staging gas distribution supplies is found in the southern approximately ¼ of the site. Small strips of grass areas are located in the rights-of-way along the perimeter of the site and in the northeast corner of the site. A grassy area also exists on the southern edge of the site, near the railroad.

1.2.2 Site History

The MGP operated from the late 1800s to approximately 1910. National Fuel currently owns the site (NFG, 2008). Based on a review of available Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps from 1888 to 1964, at its peak, the MGP consisted of three gas holders (which for the purpose of this Work Plan are numbered sequentially from east to west as holder 1 to holder 3), a retort house, a purifier house, a coal shed, and an oil tank. With the exception of holder 3, (the furthest to the west), the plant structures all existed in the northeast corner of the site. The current Service Center Building sits over at least a portion of holder 2, the retort house, the purifier house, and the coal shed. Figure 2 of the SC Work Plan shows the locations of the former MGP structures as they relate to

present-day features. Limited information is available regarding gas production at the Dunkirk MGP; however, a review of the publication "Survey of Town Gas and By-Product Production and Locations in the U.S." indicates that approximately 7, 23, and 26 million cubic feet of gas was produced at the MGP in 1890, 1900, and 1910 (Radian Corporation, 1985).

Coal was the primary feedstock for the manufactured gas process at the site (Radian Corporation, 1985). This method of producing gas, known as the coal carbonization method, consisted of heating bituminous coal in a sealed chamber (i.e., retorts), with destructive distillation of gas from the coal and the formation of coke. The gases were collected, cleaned (or purified), and distributed while coke was removed and sold or used. The main byproducts of the coal carbonization method were tars, oils, coke, ammoniacal liquor, ash and clinker, and residuals associated with the gas purification process (purifier wastes). The tars were generally viscous and contained higher concentrations of phenols and base nitrogen organics when compared to the tars generated from a later gas producing process known as the carbureted water-gas process. Coal carbonization also produced cyanide in the gas, which was removed during gas purification and often appears in wastes such as lime and wood chips.

1.3 Policy Statement

The policy of ARCADIS is to provide a safe and healthful work environment. No aspect of operations is of greater importance than injury and illness prevention. A fundamental principle of safety management is that all injuries, illnesses, and incidents are preventable. ARCADIS will take every reasonable step to eliminate or control hazards in order to minimize the possibility of injury, illness, or incident.

This HASP prescribes the procedures that must be followed during activities at the site. Operational changes that could affect the health and safety of personnel, the community, or the environment will not be made without the prior approval of the Project Manager (PM) and the Health and Safety Officer (HSO) or his designee. This document will be reviewed periodically to ensure that it is current and technically correct. Any changes in site conditions and/or the scope of work will require a review and modification to this HASP. Such changes will be completed in the form of an addendum or a revision to the plan.

The provisions of this plan are mandatory for all ARCADIS personnel and ARCADIS subcontractors assigned to the project. Subcontractors may prepare their own site-specific HASPs that must meet the basic requirements of this HASP. All visitors to ARCADIS work areas at the site must abide by the requirements of this plan.

1.4 References

This HASP complies with applicable Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations, United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) regulations, and ARCADIS health and safety policies and procedures. This plan follows the guidelines established in the following:

- *Standard Operating Safety Guides*, USEPA (Publication 9285.1-03, June 1992).
- *Occupational Safety and Health Guidance Manual for Hazardous Waste Site Activities*, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), OSHA, United States Coast Guard (USCG), USEPA (86116, October 1985).
- *Title 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)*, Part 1910.
- *Title 29 of the CFR*, Part 1926.
- *Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards*, Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), Public Health Service (PHS), Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), NIOSH (2005).
- *Threshold Limit Values*, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) (2007).
- *Guide to Occupational Exposure Values*, ACGIH (2007).
- *Quick Selection Guide to Chemical Protective Clothing*, Forsberg, K. and S.Z. Mansdorf, 2nd Ed. (1993).
- *Health and Safety Manual*, ARCADIS.

1.5 Definitions

The following definitions (listed alphabetically) are applicable to this HASP:

- *Contamination Reduction Zone (CRZ)* - Area between the exclusion zone and support zone that provides a transition between contaminated and clean areas. Decontamination stations are located in this zone.

- *Exclusion Zone (EZ)* - Any portions of the site where hazardous substances are, or are reasonably suspected to be present, and pose an exposure hazard to onsite personnel.
- *Incident* - All losses, including first aid cases, injuries, illnesses, near misses, spills/leaks, equipment and property damage, motor vehicle accidents, regulatory violations, fires, and business interruptions.
- *Near Miss* - An incident in which no injury, illness, motor vehicle accident, equipment or property damage, etc., occurred, but under slightly different circumstances, could have occurred.
- *Onsite Personnel* - All ARCADIS and subcontractor personnel involved with the project.
- *Project* - All onsite work performed under the scope of work.
- *Site* - The area described in Section 1.2, Site and Facility Description, where the work is to be performed by ARCADIS personnel and subcontractors.
- *Subcontractor* - Includes contractor personnel hired by ARCADIS.
- *Support Zone (SZ)* - All areas of the site, except the EZ and CRZ; the SZ surrounds the CRZ and EZ. Support equipment and break areas are located in this zone.
- *Visitor* - All other personnel, except the onsite personnel.
- *Work Area* - The portion of the site where work activities are actively being performed. This area may change daily as work progresses and includes the SZ, CRZ, and EZ. If the work area is located in an area on the site that is not contaminated, or suspected of being contaminated, the entire work area may be a SZ.

1.6 Acronyms

The following acronyms (listed alphabetically) are applicable to this HASP:

- *ACGIH* – American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
- *ANSI* – American National Standards Institute
- *BTEX* – Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene, Xylene

- *CPR* – Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation
- *COC* – Constituent(s) of Concern
- *CRZ* – Contamination Reduction Zone
- *EMS* – Emergency Management System
- *EZ* – Exclusion Zone
- *GFCI* – Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter
- *HASP* – Health and Safety Plan
- *HSM* – Health and Safety Manager
- *HSO* – Health and Safety Officer
- *HSS* – Health and Safety Supervisor
- *II* – Incident Investigation
- *JSA* – Job Safety Analysis
- *LEL* – Lower Explosive Limit
- *LPS* – Loss Prevention System
- *LPO* – Loss Prevention Observation
- *MGP* – Manufactured Gas Plant
- *MSDS* – Material Safety Data Sheet
- *NIOSH* – National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
- *NRR* – Noise Reduction Rating
- *NYSDEC* – New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
- *NYSDOH* – New York State Department of Health
- *OSHA* – Occupational Safety and Health Administration
- *PAH* – Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons
- *PEL* – Permissible Exposure Limit
- *PFD* – Personal Floatation Device
- *PIC* – Principal in Charge
- *PID* – Photoionization Detector
- *PM* – Project Manager
- *PO* – Project Officer
- *PPE* – Personal Protective Equipment
- *SPSA* – Safe Performance Self-Assessment
- *SC* – Site Characterization
- *SS* – Site Supervisor
- *SZ* – Support Zone
- *TLV* – Threshold Limit Value
- *USCG* – United States Coast Guard
- *USEPA* – United States Environmental Protection Agency
- *VOC* – Volatile Organic Compound

2. Roles and Responsibilities

2.1 All Personnel

All ARCADIS and subcontractor personnel must adhere to the procedures outlined in this HASP during the performance of their work. Each person is responsible for completing tasks safely, and reporting any unsafe acts or conditions to their supervisor. No person may work in a manner that conflicts with these procedures. After due warnings, the PM will dismiss from the site any person or subcontractor who violates safety procedures.

All ARCADIS and subcontractor personnel will receive training in accordance with applicable regulations, and be familiar with the requirements and procedures contained in this HASP prior to initiating site activities. In addition, all personnel will attend an initial hazard briefing prior to beginning work at the site.

The roles of ARCADIS personnel and subcontractors are outlined in the following sections. Key project personnel and contacts are summarized in Table 2-1.

2.2 ARCADIS Personnel

2.2.1 Project Officer (PO)/Principal in Charge (PIC)

The PO or PIC is responsible for providing resources to assure project activities are completed in accordance with this HASP, and for meeting all regulatory and contractual requirements.

2.2.2 Health and Safety Officer

The HSO or his designee (the Health and Safety Manager (HSM)) has overall responsibility for the technical health and safety aspects of the project, including review and approval of this HASP. Inquiries regarding ARCADIS health and safety procedures, project procedures, and other technical or regulatory issues should be addressed to this individual. The HSO or his designee must approve changes or addenda to this HASP.

2.2.3 Project Manager

The PM is responsible for verifying that project activities are completed in accordance with the requirements of this HASP. The PM is responsible for confirming that the Site Supervisor (SS) has the equipment, materials, and qualified personnel to fully

implement the safety requirements of this HASP, and/or that subcontractors assigned to this project meet the requirements established by ARCADIS. It is also the responsibility of the PM to:

- Consult with the HSO/ HSM on site health and safety issues.
- Verify that subcontractors meet health and safety requirements prior to commencing work.
- Review Loss Prevention Observation (LPO) forms.
- Verify that all incidents are thoroughly investigated.
- Approve, in writing, addenda or modifications of this HASP.
- Suspend work or modify work practices, as necessary, for personal safety, protection of property, and regulatory compliance.

2.2.4 Health and Safety Supervisor (HSS)

The HSS is responsible for field health and safety issues, including the execution of this HASP. Questions in the field regarding health and safety procedures, project procedures, and other technical or regulatory issues should be addressed to this individual. The HSS will advise the PM on health and safety issues, and will establish and coordinate the project air monitoring program if one is deemed necessary (see Section 6.1, Air Monitoring). The HSS is the primary site contact on health and safety matters. It is the responsibility of the HSS to:

- Provide onsite technical assistance, if necessary.
- Participate in all incident investigations (IIs) and ensure that they are reported to the HSM/HSO, PIC, National Fuel Gas Distribution Corporation (National Fuel) and PM within 24 hours.
- Coordinate site and personal air monitoring as required, including equipment maintenance and calibration.
- Conduct site safety orientation training and safety meetings.
- Verify that ARCADIS personnel and subcontractors have received the required physical examinations and medical certifications.

- Review site activities with respect to compliance with this HASP.
- Maintain required health and safety documents and records.
- Assist the SS in instructing field personnel on project hazards and protective procedures.
- Review LPO forms.

2.2.5 Site Supervisor

The SS is responsible for implementing this HASP, including communicating requirements to onsite personnel and subcontractors. The SS will be responsible for informing the PM of changes in the work plan, procedures, or site conditions so that those changes may be addressed in this HASP. Other responsibilities are to:

- Consult with the HSS on site health and safety issues.
- Conduct LPOs at the site, and complete the LPO forms.
- Stop work, as necessary, for personal safety, protection of property, and regulatory compliance.
- Obtain a site map and determine and post routes to medical facilities and emergency telephone numbers.
- Notify local public emergency representatives (as appropriate) of the nature of the site operations, and post their telephone numbers (i.e., local fire department personnel who would respond for a confined space rescue).
- Observe onsite project personnel for signs of ill health effects.
- Investigate and report any incidents to the HSS.
- Verify that all onsite personnel have had applicable training.
- Verify that onsite personnel are informed of the physical, chemical, and biological hazards associated with the site activities, and the procedures and protective equipment necessary to control the hazards.
- Issue/obtain any required work permits (hot work, confined space, etc.).

For this SC project, the HSS and SS duties may be performed by the same person for some of the work activities and tasks (e.g. soil boring and monitoring well installations where subcontractors are working onsite).

2.3 Subcontractors

Subcontractors and their personnel must understand and comply with applicable regulations and site requirements established in this HASP. Subcontractors may prepare their own site-specific HASP that must be consistent with the requirements of this HASP.

All subcontractor personnel will receive training in accordance with applicable regulations, and be familiar with the requirements and procedures contained in this HASP prior to initiating site activities. All subcontractor personnel will attend an initial hazard briefing prior to beginning work at the site. Additionally, onsite subcontractor personnel must attend and participate in the daily site safety meetings.

Subcontractors must designate individuals to function as the PM, HSO, HSS, and SS. In some firms, it is not uncommon for the duties of the HSO to be carried out by the PM. This is acceptable provided the PM has the required knowledge, training, and experience to properly address all hazards associated with the work, and to prepare, approve, and oversee the execution of the site-specific HASP. A subcontractor may designate the same person to perform the duties of both the HSS and the SS. However, depending on the level of complexity of a contractor's scope of work, it may be infeasible for one person to perform both functions satisfactorily.

2.4 All Onsite Personnel

All onsite personnel (including subcontractors) must read and acknowledge their understanding of this HASP before commencing work, and abide by the requirements of the plan. All onsite personnel shall sign the HASP Acknowledgement Form following their review of this HASP.

All ARCADIS and subcontractor personnel will receive training in accordance with applicable regulations, and be familiar with the requirements and procedures contained in this HASP prior to initiating site activities. In addition, all onsite personnel will attend an initial hazard briefing prior to beginning work at the site and the daily safety meetings.

All onsite personnel must perform a Safe Performance Self-Assessment (SPSA) prior to beginning each work activity. The SPSA process is presented in Section 4.2.1. This

process must be performed prior to beginning each activity, and must be performed after any near miss or other incident in order to determine if it is safe to proceed. Onsite personnel will immediately report the following to the SS or HSS:

- Personal injuries and illnesses no matter how minor
- Unexpected or uncontrolled release of chemical substances
- Symptoms of chemical exposure
- Unsafe or hazardous situations
- Unsafe or malfunctioning equipment
- Changes in site conditions that may affect the health and safety of project personnel
- Damage to equipment or property
- Situations or activities for which they are not properly trained
- Near misses

2.5 Visitors

All visitors to ARCADIS work areas must check in with the SS. Visitors will be cautioned to avoid skin contact with surfaces, soils, groundwater, or other materials that may impacted or be suspected to be impacted by constituents of concern (COC).

Visitors requesting to observe work at the site must don appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) prior to entry to the work area and must have the appropriate training and medical clearances to do so. If respiratory protective devices are necessary, visitors who wish to enter the work area must have been respirator-trained and fit tested for a respirator within the past 12 months.

Table 2-1. Key Personnel

| ARCADIS Personnel | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Role | Name | Address/Telephone No. |
| Principal in Charge | Terry W. Young | 6723 Towpath Rd., P.O. Box 66 Syracuse, NY 13214-0066 315.446.9120 |
| Project Manager | Scott A. Powlin, P.G. | 6723 Towpath Rd., P.O. Box 66 Syracuse, NY 13214-0066 315.446.9120 |
| Health and Safety Officer | Jay D. Keough, CIH | 8 South River Road Cranbury, NJ 08512 609.860.0590 |
| Health and Safety Manager | Charles Webster | 6723 Towpath Rd., P.O. Box 66 Syracuse, NY 13214-0066 315.446.9120 |

| ARCADIS Personnel | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---|
| Role | Name | Address/Telephone No. |
| Site Supervisor | TBD | 6723 Towpath Rd., P.O. Box 66 Syracuse, NY 13214-0066 315.446.9120 |
| Health and Safety Supervisor | TBD | 6723 Towpath Rd., P.O. Box 66 Syracuse, NY 13214-0066 315.446.9120 |
| Subcontractors | | |
| Company/Role | Name | Address/Telephone No. |
| TBD - Driller | TBD | TBD |
| Central Hudson Gas & Electric Personnel | | |
| Role | Name | Address/Telephone No. |
| National Fuel Project Manager | Tanya B. Alexander, CHMM, REM | 6363 Main Street Williamsville, NY 14221 716.857-7410 |
| Agency Personnel | | |
| Agency/Role | Name | Address/Telephone No. |
| New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Project Manager | William S. Ottaway | Division of Environmental Remediation NYSDEC 625 Broadway Albany, NY 12233 (518) 402-9686 |

2.6 Stop Work Authority

Every ARCADIS employee and ARCADIS subcontractor has the authority and the responsibility to stop the work of another co-worker if the working conditions or behaviors are considered unsafe, and is expected to do so.

2.7 Short-Service Employee (SSE) Program

Recognizing that inexperienced employees are at a greater risk for incidents, the following guidelines are established to identify those employees and ease their transition.

- ARCADIS employees new to the industry and new to ARCADIS will be identified in the field by wearing an orange hardhat/ballcap for 6 months.
- ARCADIS employees experienced in the industry, but new to ARCADIS will wear the orange hardhat/ballcap for 3 months.

The following guidelines apply:

- A crew of two to three may have one SSE onsite.
- A crew of five may have two SSEs onsite.
- A crew of ten may have no more than four SSEs onsite.

2.8 Near-Miss Reporting Hotline

To streamline near-miss reporting, especially for employees conducting field work who do not have real-time access to the web, ARCADIS has established a toll-free Near-Miss Reporting Hotline. The hotline will be checked daily and data will be entered into the ARCADIS LPS Database, with the caller listed as the primary contact for the event. All entries will be saved as initial and can be accessed by the caller when they return to their computers. Entry into the database does not relieve the caller from the responsibility of following through with the near-miss investigation, or of notifying other employees in the office or project team of the occurrence.

THE NEAR-MISS REPORTING NUMBER IS 1-866-242-4304.

Callers will be prompted to provide the following information:

- Name and phone number
- Date of near miss
- Location
- Project number (if applicable)
- Brief description of what happened
- Name of division or office Vice President
- What you think could have happened if this situation had resulted in an injury or damage
- Any other information you think may be important

The intent of this service is to enable employees to phone in near misses immediately and have the events entered into the ARCADIS LPS Database. As we all know, the expectation is that immediately after having a near miss, an SPSA will be conducted to provide that it is safe to continue whatever the employee was doing.

Remember, reporting and acting on a near-miss today can save your fellow employees from an injury in the future. Please do your part to help us reach our goal of zero injuries at ARCADIS!

3. Project Hazards and Control Measures

3.1 Scope of Work

Field activities are expected to include the following general tasks:

- Mobilization
- Soil boring installations
- Monitoring well installations
- Collection of soil samples during the advancement of the monitoring wells and soil borings
- Collection of groundwater samples
- Measurement of fluid levels
- Geophysical Survey
- Survey
- Decontamination
- Demobilization

3.2 Field Activities, Hazards, and Control Procedures

The following job safety analyses (JSAs) identify potential health, safety, and environmental hazards associated with each type of field activity. Because of the complex and changing nature of field projects, supervisors must continually inspect the site to identify hazards that may affect onsite personnel, the community, or the environment. The SS must be aware of these changing conditions and discuss them with the PM whenever these changes impact employee health, safety, the environment, or performance of the project. The SS will keep onsite personnel informed of the changing conditions, and the PM will write and/or approve addenda or revisions to this HASP as necessary.

3.2.1 Mobilization

Site mobilization will include establishing drilling and excavation locations, determining the location of utilities and other installations, and establishing work areas. A break area will be set up outside of regulated work areas. Mobilization may involve clearing areas for the SZ and CRZ. During this initial phase, project personnel will walk the site to confirm the existence of anticipated hazards, and identify safety and health issues that may have arisen since the writing of this plan.

The hazards of this phase of activity are associated with, manual materials handling and manual site preparation.

Manual materials handling and manual site preparation may cause blisters, sore muscles, and joint and skeletal injuries; and may present eye, contusion, and laceration hazards. The work area presents slip, trip, and fall hazards from scattered debris and irregular walking surfaces. Rainy weather may cause wet, muddy, slick walking surfaces, and unstable soil. Freezing weather hazards include frozen, slick, and irregular walking surfaces.

Environmental hazards include plants, such as poison ivy and poison oak; aggressive fauna, such as ticks, fleas, mosquitoes, wasps, spiders, and snakes; weather, such as sunburn, lightning, rain, and heat- or cold-related illnesses; and pathogens, such as rabies, Lyme disease, and blood-borne pathogens.

Control procedures for these hazards are discussed in Section 4, General Safety Practices.

3.2.2 Installation of Soil Borings and Groundwater Monitoring Wells

This task includes the installation of groundwater monitoring wells, soil vapor points, and soil borings at specified locations. The hazards associated with the potential contact with impacted soils and groundwater during these installations are discussed in Sampling Sections 3.2.3, 3.2.4 and 3.2.5.

In general, the installation of soil borings and monitoring wells will involve the use of conventional drilling rigs and equipment. The collection of soil samples may also involve the use of direct push type boring equipment. The equipment poses a hazard if it is not properly operated. The equipment is hydraulically powered, and uses static force and dynamic percussion force to advance small-diameter sampling tools. The presence of overhead utilities and underground obstacles poses a hazard if boring equipment contacts them. As the hazards are similar to those encountered when using a conventional drill rig, the required control procedures are also the same as a conventional rig and are included in the following sections.

3.2.2.1 Drilling Hazards

The primary physical hazards for this activity are associated with the use of drilling equipment. Rig accidents can occur as a result of improperly placing the rig on uneven or unstable terrain, or failing to adequately secure the rig prior to the start of operations. Underground and overhead utility lines can create hazardous conditions if contacted by drilling equipment. Tools and equipment, such as elevators, cat lines, and wire rope, have the potential for striking, pinning, or cutting personnel.

Wire Rope - Worn or frayed wire rope presents a laceration hazard if loose wires protrude from the main bundle.

Cat Lines - Cat lines are used on drilling rigs to hoist material. Accidents that occur during cat line operations may injure the employee doing the rigging, as well as injure the operator. Minimal hoisting control causes sudden and erratic load movements, which may result in hand and foot injuries.

Working Surfaces - Slippery work surfaces can increase the likelihood of back injuries, overexertion injuries, and slips and falls.

Materials Handling - The most common type of accident that occurs in material handling operations is the “caught between” situation when a load is being handled and a finger or toe gets caught between two objects. Rolling stock can shift and/or fall from a pipe rack or truck bed.

3.2.2.2 Drilling Safety Procedures

Drill Crews - All drillers must possess required state or local licenses to perform such work. All members of the drill crew shall receive site-specific training prior to beginning work.

The driller is responsible for the safe operation of the drill rig, as well as the crew’s adherence to the requirements of this HASP. The driller must ensure that all safety equipment is in proper condition and is properly used. The members of the crew must follow all instructions of the driller, wear all PPE, and be aware of all hazards and control procedures. The drill crews must participate in the Daily Safety Meetings and be aware of all emergency procedures.

Rig Inspection - Each day, prior to the start of work, the drill rig and associated equipment must be inspected by the driller and/or drill crew. Inspections will be documented. The following items must be inspected:

- Vehicle condition
- Proper storage of equipment
- Condition of all wire rope and hydraulic lines
- Condition of all drill rods and threads
- Fire extinguisher
- First aid kit

Drill Rig Set Up - The drill rig must be properly blocked and leveled prior to raising the derrick. The wheels that remain on the ground must be chocked. The leveling jacks shall not be raised until the derrick is lowered. The rig shall be moved only after the derrick has been lowered.

Site Drilling Rules - Before drilling activities commence, the existence and location of underground pipe, electrical equipment, and gas lines shall be determined. Dig Safely New York must be contacted at least one week, but no more than two weeks, prior to subsurface activities. ARCADIS's SS will meet with electrical and natural gas locators onsite prior to marking out the underground utilities. During this meeting, ARCADIS's SS will provide the electric and natural gas locators with a site figure that shows the locations where drilling activities will be completed. ARCADIS's SS will conduct a site walkover with the electrical and natural gas locators to visually identify each location where drilling activities are to be completed during site operations. The Underground/Overhead Utility Checklist (see Attachment G) shall be used to document that nearby utilities have been marked on the ground, and that the drilling areas have been cleared. The completed Underground/Overhead Utility Checklist will be in the possession of the SS prior to commencement of any intrusive investigation.

Overhead Electrical Clearances - If drilling is conducted in the vicinity of overhead power lines, the power to the lines must be shut off or the equipment must be positioned and blocked such that no part, including cables, can come within the minimum clearances as follows:

| Nominal System Voltage | Minimum Required Clearance |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| 0-50Kv | 10 feet |
| 51-100kV | 12 feet |
| 101-200kV | 15 feet |
| 201-300kV | 20 feet |
| 301-500kV | 25 feet |
| 501-750kV | 35 feet |
| 751-1,000kV | 45 feet |

When the drill rig is in transit, with the boom lowered and no load, the equipment clearance must be at least 4 feet for voltages less than 50kV, 10 feet for voltages of 50kV to 345kV, and 16 feet for voltages above 345kV.

Rig Set Up - All well sites will be inspected by the driller prior to the location of the rig to verify a stable surface exists. This is especially important in areas where soft, unstable terrain is common.

All rigs will be properly blocked and leveled prior to raising the derrick. Blocking provides a more stable drilling structure by evenly distributing the weight of the rig. Proper blocking ensures that differential settling of the rig does not occur.

When the ground surface is soft or otherwise unstable, wooden blocks, at least 24 inches by 24 inches and 4 inches to 8 inches thick, shall be placed between the jack swivels and the ground. The emergency brake shall be engaged, and the wheels that are on the ground shall be chocked.

Hoisting Operations - Drillers should never engage the rotary clutch without watching the rotary table, and ensuring it is clear of personnel and equipment.

Unless the drawworks is equipped with an automatic feed control, the brake should not be left unattended without first being tied down.

Auger strings or casing should be picked up slowly.

During instances of unusual loading of the derrick or mast, such as when making an unusually hard pull, only the driller should be on the rig floor; no one else should be on the rig or derrick.

The brakes on the drawworks of the drill rig should be tested by the driller each day. The brakes should be thoroughly inspected by a competent individual each week.

A hoisting line with a load imposed should not be permitted to be in direct contact with any derrick member or stationary equipment, unless it has been specifically designed for line contact.

Workers should never stand near the borehole whenever any wire line device is being run.

Hoisting control stations should be kept clean and controls labeled as to their functions.

Cat Line Operations - Only experienced workers will be allowed to operate the cathead controls. The kill switch must be clearly labeled and operational prior to operation of the cat line. The cathead area must be kept free of obstructions and entanglements.

The operator should not use more wraps than necessary to pick up the load. More than one layer of wrapping is not permitted.

Personnel should not stand near, step over, or go under a cable or cat line that is under tension.

Under no circumstances will personnel be permitted to ride the traveling block or elevators, nor will the cat line be used as a personnel carrier.

Employees rigging loads on cat lines shall:

- keep out from under the load.
- keep fingers and feet where they will not be crushed.
- be sure to signal clearly when the load is being picked up.
- use standard visual signals only and not depend on shouting to co-workers.
- make sure the load is properly rigged, since a sudden jerk in the cat line will shift or drop the load.

Wire Rope - When two wires are broken or rust or corrosion is found adjacent to a socket or end fitting, the wire rope shall be removed from service or resocketed. Special attention shall be given to the inspection of end fittings on boom support, pendants, and guy ropes.

Wire rope removed from service due to defects shall be cut up or plainly marked as being unfit for further use as rigging.

Wire rope clips attached with U-bolts shall have the U-bolts on the dead or short end of the rope; the clip nuts shall be re-tightened immediately after initial load carrying use and at frequent intervals thereafter.

When a wedge socket fastening is used, the dead or short end of the wire rope shall have a clip attached to it or looped back and secured to itself by a clip; the clip shall not be attached directly to the live end.

Protruding ends of strands in splices on slings and bridles shall be covered or blunted.

Except for eye splices in the ends of wires and for endless wire rope slings, wire rope used in hoisting, lowering, or pulling loads, shall consist of one continuous piece without knot or splice.

An eye splice made in any wire rope shall have not less than five full tucks.

Wire rope shall not be secured by knots. Wire rope clips shall not be used to splice rope.

Eyes in wire rope bridles, slings, or bull wires shall not be formed by wire clips or knots.

Auger Handling - Auger sections shall be transported by cart or carried by two persons. Individuals should not carry auger sections without assistance.

Workers should not be permitted on top of the load during loading, unloading, or transferring of rolling stock.

When equipment is being hoisted, personnel should not stand where the bottom end of the equipment could whip and strike them.

Augers stored in racks, catwalks, or on flatbed trucks should be secured to prevent rolling.

3.2.3 Groundwater Sampling and Monitoring

Groundwater sampling and water level monitoring will involve uncapping, purging (pumping water out of the well), and sampling and monitoring new and existing monitoring wells. A mechanical pump may be utilized to purge the wells and can be hand-, gas-, or electric-operated. Water samples taken from the wells are then placed in containers and shipped to analytical laboratory for analysis. The physical hazards of these operations are primarily associated with the sample collection methods and procedures utilized.

Hazards - Inhalation and absorption (contact) of COCs are the primary routes of entry associated with groundwater sampling due to the manipulation of sample media and equipment, manual transfer of media into sample containers, and proximity of operations to the breathing zone. During the course of this project, several different groundwater sampling methodologies may be utilized based on equipment accessibility and the types of materials to be sampled. These sampling methods may include hand or mechanical bailing. The primary hazards associated with these specific sampling procedures are not potentially serious; however, other operations in the area or the conditions under which samples must be collected may present chemical and physical hazards. The hazards directly associated with groundwater sampling procedures are generally limited to strains/sprains from hand bailing and potential eye hazards. Exposure to soil and water containing COCs is also possible.

The flora and fauna of the site may present hazards of poison ivy, poison oak, ticks, fleas, mosquitoes, wasps, spiders, and snakes. The work area presents slip, trip, and fall hazards from scattered debris and irregular walking surfaces. Freezing weather

hazards include frozen, slick, and irregular walking surfaces. Rainy weather may cause wet, muddy, slick walking surfaces and unstable soil.

Control - To control dermal exposure during groundwater sampling and monitoring activities, a minimum of Modified Level D will be worn. The well should be approached, opened and sampled from the upwind side. The photoionization detector (PID) will be used to determine exposure potential to the worker. If necessary, based on field observations and site conditions, air monitoring may be conducted during groundwater sampling and monitoring activities to assess the potential for exposure to airborne COCs. If the results of air monitoring indicate the presence of organic vapors in a concentration causing concern, personnel will upgrade to Level C protection. Refer to Section 6.1, Air Monitoring, for a description of air monitoring requirements and action levels. A description of each level of personal protection is included in Section 5, Personal Protective Equipment. Control procedures for environmental and general hazards are discussed in Section 4, General Site Safety Procedures.

3.2.4 Subsurface Soil Sampling

This task consists of collecting subsurface soil samples for subsequent analysis and evaluation of potential impact by COC. The physical hazards of these operations are primarily associated with the sample collection methods and procedures utilized. In addition, personnel may be exposed to hazards associated with working in or near excavations.

Hazards - Inhalation and absorption (contact) of COC are the primary routes of entry associated with soil sampling due to the manipulation of sample media and equipment, manual transfer of media into sample containers, and proximity of operations to the breathing zone. During the course of this project, several different soil sampling methodologies may be utilized based on equipment accessibility and the types of materials to be sampled. These sampling methods may include the use of hand-auger/sampling probes, sampling spoons, or trowels. The primary hazards associated with these specific sampling procedures are not potentially serious; however, other operations in the area or the conditions under which samples must be collected may present chemical and physical hazards. The hazards directly associated with soil sampling procedures are generally limited to strains/sprains and potential eye hazards. Exposure to soil and water containing COC is also possible. In addition to the safety hazards specific to sampling operations, hazards associated with the operation of vehicles, especially large vehicles with limited operator visibility, is a concern. Of particular concern will be the backing up of trucks, excavation equipment, and other support vehicles.

The flora and fauna of the site may present hazards of poison ivy, poison oak, ticks, fleas, mosquitoes, wasps, spiders, and snakes. The work area presents slip, trip, and fall hazards from scattered debris and irregular walking surfaces. Freezing weather hazards include frozen, slick, and irregular walking surfaces. Rainy weather may cause wet, muddy, slick walking surfaces and unstable soil.

Control - To control dermal exposure during soil sampling activities, a minimum of Modified Level D protection will be worn. In addition, air monitoring will be conducted during soil sampling activities to assess the potential for exposure to airborne COC. Subsurface soil samples will be collected and screened for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) using a PID. If the results of air monitoring indicate the presence of organic vapors in a concentration causing concern, personnel will upgrade to Level C protection. Refer to Section 6.1, Air Monitoring for a description of air monitoring requirements and action levels. A description of each level of personal protection is included in Section 5, Personal Protective Equipment. Control procedures for environmental and general hazards are discussed in Section 4, General Safety Practices.

The following sections discuss hazards and control procedures for excavations.

3.3 Decontamination

All equipment will be decontaminated before leaving the site using visual inspection to verify that COCs have been removed. In addition, all operations that have the potential to generate or release hazardous material will be conducted in a controlled area using the appropriate engineering controls. Specific decontamination techniques will be established based on site conditions. Decontamination procedures will be reviewed with all personnel onsite. It is anticipated that a decontamination pad will be constructed on a suitable surface with polyethylene sheeting or other appropriate containment system. Pressure washing or manual scrub brushing will be used as needed to decontaminate equipment. COC-impacted equipment will be determined "clean" by using visual inspection of all equipment.

Personnel involved in decontamination activities may be exposed to skin contact with contaminated materials and chemicals brought to the site as part of the project work. All personnel will review the operating procedures and PPE prior to decontamination. The equipment used for decontamination and the decontamination containment facility will be inspected daily prior to use. Personnel involved in decontamination activities must wear PPE that is one level below the level worn by personnel working in the EZ.

3.3.1 Pressure Washing

Equipment will be decontaminated before leaving the site. Personnel involved in decontamination activities may be exposed to skin contact with residuals containing site constituents, volatile emissions from heavily soiled equipment, high pressure water spray, and noise.

Hydro blasting is the process of using a stream of water at high pressure to clean or prepare surfaces by removing foreign matter and contaminants. The hazards of high pressure water cleaning are related to the high pressure of the water, which may exceed 10,000 pounds per square inch (psi) at the nozzle. Contact with the water spray may cause severe lacerations, which may then be contaminated with hazardous material. Because of the high pressure involved, the opportunity for slicing or injecting the water stream through soft tissues of the body exists. Hydro blasters will also cut through bone at high enough pressures. A second hazard is repetitive motion, or cumulative trauma disorder. These serious disorders are related to repeatedly squeezing the trigger or constantly fighting the pressure of the spray gun with the forearm or wrist. When pressure washing, steaming, or hydro blasting, the health and safety precautions for hydro blasting outlined below must be observed.

Pressure washing presents a splash hazard. Protection against splash to face and skin is mandatory. The pressure washer is not to be pointed at a person at any time. Steam cleaning presents a thermal burn hazard in addition to the hazards presented by pressure washing. Adequate protection from the hot surfaces must be provided. Only persons trained in use and maintenance of a hydro blaster may use such equipment. Hydro blasting operations will be conducted only by qualified subcontractor personnel.

The following general requirements are provided for high-pressure water cleaning activities:

- The gun, pressure piping, pressure hose ends, and couplings will have a burst pressure of at least four times the operating pressure.
- No equipment or component of such equipment will be operated beyond the manufacturer's specifications or beyond the rated working pressure.
- The maximum operating pressure will be permanently displayed on the pumping unit.
- Wear safety glasses, face-shield, hearing protection, and safety shoes.

- Alternate hands frequently during long periods of use.
- Rotate personnel periodically.
- Use a washer with a gun which supplies water to the wand in a straight line as opposed to supplying water through the grip. This eliminates the gun's twisting motion.
- Keep the equipment in good condition.
- Check to see that releasing the trigger stops the flow of water. Do not wire back the trigger.
- A hose safety shroud will be placed on hoses whenever operating pressure exceeds 2,000 psi.
- The pressure control will be a "deadman" type to safely reduce the nozzle discharge pressure when control is released.
- The pressure discharge gauge indicating pump pressure will be clearly visible for monitoring pump pressure.
- A pressure relief device set to relieve at 110% of the maximum working pressure of the unit or its components, whichever is lower, will be installed on the pump. The relief will be clearly marked and displayed on the device.
- A strainer or filter should be installed on the water supply system to prevent debris from entering the water blasting units and clogging the gun, control, or other device.

Pay close attention to the water line. It is under pressure, and may whip about if broken. If a water line breaks, relieve the pressure before trying to grab the line.

3.4 Demobilization

Demobilization involves the removal of all tools, equipment, supplies, and vehicles brought to the site. The hazards of this phase of activity are associated with heavy equipment operation and manual materials handling.

Manual materials handling may cause blisters, sore muscles, and joint and skeletal injuries; and may present eye, contusion, and laceration hazards. Heavy equipment

operation presents noise and vibration hazards, and hot surfaces, to operators. Personnel in the vicinity of heavy equipment operation may be exposed to physical hazards resulting in fractures, contusions, and lacerations and may be exposed to high noise levels. The work area presents slip, trip, and fall hazards from scattered debris and irregular walking surfaces. Rainy weather may cause wet, muddy, slick walking surfaces, and unstable soil. Freezing weather hazards include frozen, slick, and irregular walking surfaces.

Environmental hazards include plants, such as poison ivy and poison oak; aggressive fauna, such as ticks, fleas, mosquitoes, wasps, spiders, and snakes; weather, such as sunburn, lightning, rain, and heat- or cold-related illnesses; and pathogens, such as rabies, Lyme disease, and blood-borne pathogens.

Control procedures for these hazards are discussed in Section 4, General Safety Practices.

3.5 Chemical Hazards

The chemical hazards associated with site operations are related to inhalation, ingestion, and skin exposure to site COCs. Concentrations of airborne COCs during site tasks may be measurable, and may require air monitoring during certain operations. Air monitoring requirements for site tasks are outlined in Section 6.1.

Site COCs may include: benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylenes (BTEX), polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and cyanide.

The potential for inhalation of site COCs is low. The potential for dermal contact with soils and groundwater containing site COCs during excavation, drilling, and sampling operations is moderate. Table 3-2 lists the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties of site COCs. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for the COCs is included in Attachment A.

4. General Safety Practices

4.1 General Safety Rules

General safety rules for site activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

- At least one copy of this HASP must be in a location at the site that is readily available to personnel, and all project personnel shall review the plan prior to starting work.
- Consume or use food, beverages, chewing gum, and tobacco products only in the SZ or other designated area outside the EZ and CRZ. Cosmetics shall not be applied in the EZ or CRZ.
- Wash hands before eating, drinking, smoking, or using toilet facilities.
- Wear all PPE as required, and stop work and replace damaged PPE immediately.
- Secure disposable coveralls, boots, and gloves at the wrists and legs and ensure closure of the suit around the neck.
- Upon skin contact with materials that may be impacted by COC, remove contaminated clothing and wash the affected area immediately. Contaminated clothing must be changed. Any skin contact with materials potentially impacted by COC must be reported to the SS or HSS immediately. If needed, medical attention should be sought.
- Practice contamination avoidance. Avoid contact with surfaces either suspected or known to be impacted by COC, such as standing water, mud, or discolored soil. Equipment must be stored on elevated or protected surfaces to reduce the potential for incidental contamination.
- Remove PPE as required in the CRZ to limit the spread of COC-containing materials.
- At the end of each shift or as required, dispose of all single-use coveralls, soiled gloves, and respirator cartridges in designated receptacles designated for this purpose.

- Removing soil containing site COC from protective clothing or equipment with compressed air, shaking, or any other means that disperses contaminants into the air is prohibited.
- Inspect all non-disposable PPE for contamination in the CRZ. Any PPE found to be contaminated must be decontaminated or disposed of appropriately.
- Recognize emergency signals used for evacuation, injury, fire, etc.
- Report all injuries, illnesses, near misses, and unsafe conditions or work practices to the SS or HSS.
- Use the “buddy system” during all operations requiring Level C PPE, and when appropriate, during Modified Level D operations.
- Obey all warning signs, tags, and barriers. Do not remove any warnings unless authorized to do so.
- Use, adjust, alter, and repair equipment only if trained and authorized to do so, and in accordance with the manufacturer’s directions.
- Personnel are to perform only tasks for which they have been properly trained and will advise their supervisor if they have been assigned a task for which they are not trained.
- The presence or consumption of alcoholic beverages or illicit drugs during the workday (including breaks) is strictly prohibited. Notify your supervisor if you must take prescription or over-the-counter drugs that indicate they may cause drowsiness or, that heavy equipment should not be operated while taking the medication.
- Remain upwind during site activities whenever possible.

4.2 Loss Prevention System (LPS)

LPS is a behavior based safety system meant to prevent or reduce the occurrence of injury, illness, or other incident. This program seeks the prevention or reduction of losses by:

- emphasizing proactive activities.
- capitalizing on the on-the-job expertise of field employees.

- maximizing the use of positive reinforcement.
- integrating with daily field operations.
- solving problems from the bottom up while providing direction from the top down.

4.2.1 Safe Performance Self-Assessment

All onsite personnel are required to perform a SPSA prior to beginning any activity. This three-step process requires each individual to:

- Assess the risk of the task to be performed. Ask the following questions:
 - What could go wrong?
 - What is the worst thing that could happen if something does go wrong?
- Analyze the ways the risk can be reduced. Ask the following questions:
 - Do I have all the necessary training and knowledge to do this task safely?
 - Do I have all the proper tools and PPE?
- Act to control the risk and perform the task safely.
 - Take the necessary action to perform the job safely.
 - Follow written procedures, and ask for assistance if necessary.

This process must be performed prior to beginning any activity, and must be performed after any near miss or other incident in order to determine if it is safe to proceed.

4.2.2 Incident Investigation

An incident is any of the following events: first aid cases, injuries, illnesses, near misses, spills/leaks, equipment and property damage, motor vehicle accidents, regulatory violations, fires, and business interruptions. All incidents shall be investigated within 24 hours and reported to the PM and the HSO.

The purpose of an II is to prevent the recurrence of a similar hazardous event. II investigates all incidents in the same manner. Using the information gathered during an II, appropriate measures will be taken to protect personnel from the hazard in question. The II form is included in Attachment B.

4.2.3 Loss Prevention Observation

The SS or the HSS will perform the LPO (see Attachment C for the LPO form). The purpose of the LPO is to identify and correct potential hazards, and to positively reinforce behaviors and practices that are correct. The SS or HSS must identify potential deviations from safe work practices that could possibly result in an incident, and take prompt corrective action. The LPO process steps are:

- Identify tasks that have the greatest potential for hazardous incidents.
- Review the standard procedure for completing the task.
- Discuss with the observed employee the task and the SS/HSS role in observing the task.
- Observe the employee completing the task.
- Reference the LPO form for criteria. Complete the form, documenting positive, as well as areas in need of improvement.
- Discuss the results of the LPO with the employee. Discuss corrective action necessary.
- Implement corrective action.
- Communicate the results of the LPO and corrective action to the PM and the HSO.

4.2.4 Job Safety Analysis

A JSA is a tool used of identifying potential hazards and developing corrective or protective systems to eliminate the hazard. A JSA lists all the potential hazards associated with an activity. Hazards may be physical, such as lifting hazards or eye hazards, or environmental, such as weather or biological (stinging insects, snakes, etc.). Following the identification of the hazards associated with an activity, control measures are evaluated and protective measures or procedures are then instituted. JSAs are reviewed periodically to ensure that the procedures and protective equipment specified for each activity are current and technically correct. Any changes in site conditions and/or the scope of work may require a review and modification to the JSA in question. During this review process, comments on the JSA and its procedures should be obtained from personnel associated with the activity being analyzed. JSAs will be developed and reviewed during SC implementation.

4.3 Buddy System

Onsite personnel must use the buddy system as required by operations. Use of the “buddy system” is required during all operations requiring Level C to Level A PPE, and when appropriate, during Level D operations. Crewmembers must observe each other for signs of chemical exposure, and heat or cold stress. Indications of adverse effects include, but are not limited to:

- changes in complexion and skin coloration.
- changes in coordination.
- changes in demeanor.
- excessive salivation and pupillary response.
- changes in speech pattern.

Crewmembers must also be aware of the potential exposure to possible safety hazards, unsafe acts, or non-compliance with safety procedures.

Field personnel must inform their partners or fellow crewmembers of non-visible effects of exposure to toxic materials that they may be experiencing. The symptoms of such exposure may include, but are not limited to:

- headaches.
- dizziness.
- nausea.
- blurred vision.
- cramps.
- irritation of eyes, skin, or respiratory tract.

If protective equipment or noise levels impair communications, prearranged hand signals must be used for communication. Personnel must stay within line of sight of another team member.

4.4 Heat Stress

Heat stress is caused by a number of interacting factors, including environmental conditions, clothing, workload, etc., as well as the physical and conditioning characteristics of the individual. Since heat stress is one of the most common illnesses associated with heavy outdoor work conducted with direct solar load and, in particular, because wearing PPE can increase the risk of developing heat stress, workers must be capable of recognizing the signs and symptoms of heat-related illnesses. Personnel must be aware of the types and causes of heat-related illnesses and be able to

recognize the signs and symptoms of these illnesses in both themselves and their co-workers.

Heat rashes are one of the most common problems in hot work environments. Commonly known as prickly heat, a heat rash is manifested as red papules and usually appears in areas where the clothing is restrictive. As sweating increases, these papules give rise to a prickling sensation. Prickly heat occurs in skin that is persistently wetted by unevaporated sweat, and heat rash papules may become infected if they are not treated. In most cases, heat rashes will disappear when the affected individual returns to a cool environment.

Heat cramps are usually caused by performing hard physical labor in a hot environment. These cramps have been attributed to an electrolyte imbalance caused by sweating. It is important to understand that cramps can be caused both by too much or too little salt.

Cramps appear to be caused by the lack of water replenishment. Because sweat is a hypotonic solution (plus or minus 0.3% NaCl), excess salt can build up in the body if the water lost through sweating is not replaced. Thirst cannot be relied on as a guide to the need for water; instead, water must be taken every 15 to 20 minutes in hot environments.

Under extreme conditions, such as working for 6 to 8 hours in heavy protective gear, a loss of sodium may occur. Drinking commercially available carbohydrate electrolyte replacement liquids is effective in minimizing physiological disturbances during recovery.

Heat exhaustion occurs from increased stress on various body organs due to inadequate blood circulation, cardiovascular insufficiency, or dehydration. Signs and symptoms include pale, cool, moist skin; heavy sweating; dizziness; nausea; headache, vertigo, weakness, thirst, and giddiness. Fortunately, this condition responds readily to prompt treatment.

Heat exhaustion should not be dismissed lightly, however, for several reasons. One is that the fainting associated with heat exhaustion can be dangerous because the victim may be operating machinery or controlling an operation that should not be left unattended; moreover, the victim may be injured when he or she faints. Also, the signs and symptoms seen in heat exhaustion are similar to those of heat stroke, which is a medical emergency.

Workers suffering from heat exhaustion should be removed from the hot environment, be given fluid replacement, and be encouraged to get adequate rest.

Heat stroke is the most serious form of heat stress. Heat stroke occurs when the body's system of temperature regulation fails and the body's temperature rises to critical levels. This condition is caused by a combination of highly variable factors, and its occurrence is difficult to predict.

Heat stroke is a medical emergency. The primary signs and symptoms of heat stroke are confusion; irrational behavior; loss of consciousness; convulsions; a lack of sweating (usually); hot, dry skin; and an abnormally high body temperature, e.g., a rectal temperature of 41°C (105.8°F). If body temperature is too high, it causes death. The elevated metabolic temperatures caused by a combination of workload and environmental heat load, both of which contribute to heat stroke, are also highly variable and difficult to predict.

If a worker shows signs of possible heat stroke, professional medical treatment should be obtained immediately. The worker should be placed in a shady area and the outer clothing should be removed. The worker's skin should be wetted and air movement around the worker should be increased to improve evaporative cooling until professional methods of cooling are initiated and the seriousness of the condition can be assessed. Fluids should be replaced as soon as possible. The medical outcome of an episode of heat stroke depends on the victim's physical fitness and the timing and effectiveness of first aid treatment.

Regardless of the worker's protestations, no employee suspected of being ill from heat stroke should be sent home or left unattended unless a physician has specifically approved such an order.

Proper training and preventive measures will help avert serious illness and loss of work productivity. Preventing heat stress is particularly important because once someone suffers from heat stroke or exhaustion, that person may be predisposed to additional heat injuries.

Heat Stress Safety Precautions

Heat stress monitoring and work rest cycle implementation should commence when the ambient adjusted temperature exceeds 72°F. A minimum work rest regimen and procedures for calculating ambient adjusted temperature are described in Table 4-1.

Table 4-1. Work/Rest Schedule

| Adjusted Temperature ^b | Work/Rest Regimen Normal Work Ensemble ^c | Work/Rest Regimen Impermeable Ensemble |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| 90°F (32.2°C) or above | After each 45 minutes of work | After each 15 minutes of work |
| 87.5° - 90°F (30.8°-32.2°C) | After each 60 minutes of work | After each 30 minutes of work |
| 82.5° - 87.5°F (28.1° - 30.8°C) | After each 90 minutes of work | After each 60 minutes of work |
| 77.5° - 82.5°F (25.3° - 28.1°C) | After each 120 minutes of work | After each 90 minutes of work |
| 72.5° - 77.5°F (30.8° - 32.2°C) | After each 150 minutes of work | After each 120 minutes of work |

Notes:

- For work levels of 250 kilocalories/hour (Light-Moderate Type of Work).
- Calculate the adjusted air temperature (ta adj) by using this equation: $ta\ adj\ ^\circ F = ta\ ^\circ F + (13 \times \% \text{ sunshine})$. Measure air temperature (ta) with a standard mercury-in-glass thermometer, with the bulb shielded from radiant heat. Estimate percent sunshine by judging what percent time the sun is not covered by clouds that are thick enough to produce a shadow. (100 percent sunshine = no cloud cover and a sharp, distinct shadow; 0 percent sunshine = no shadows.)
- A normal work ensemble consists of cotton coveralls or other cotton clothing with long sleeves and pants.
- The information presented above was generated using the information provided in the ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV) Handbook.

In order to determine if the work rest cycles are adequate for the personnel and specific site conditions, additional monitoring of individual heart rates will be conducted during the rest cycle. To check the heart rate, count the radial pulse for 30 seconds at the beginning of the rest period. If the heart rate exceeds 110 beats per minute, shorten the next work period by one third and maintain the same rest period.

Additionally, one or more of the following control measures can be used to help control heat stress and are mandatory if any site worker has a heart rate (measure immediately prior to rest period) exceeding 115 beats per minute:

- Site workers will be encouraged to drink plenty of water and electrolyte replacement fluids throughout the day.
- Onsite drinking water will be kept cool (50 to 60°F).
- A work regimen that will provide adequate rest periods for cooling down will be established, as required.
- All personnel will be advised of the dangers and symptoms of heat stroke, heat exhaustion, and heat cramps.
- Cooling devices, such as vortex tubes or cooling vests, should be used when personnel must wear impermeable clothing in conditions of extreme heat.

- Employees should be instructed to monitor themselves and co-workers for signs of heat stress and to take additional breaks as necessary.
- A shaded rest area must be provided. All breaks should take place in the shaded rest area.
- Employees must not be assigned to other tasks during breaks.
- Employees must remove impermeable garments during rest periods. This includes white Tyvek®-type garments.

All employees must be informed of the importance of adequate rest, acclimation, and proper diet in the prevention of heat stress disorders.

4.5 Cold Stress

Cold stress normally occurs in temperatures at or below freezing, or under certain circumstances, in temperatures of 40°F. Extreme cold for a short time may cause severe injury to exposed body surfaces or result in profound generalized cooling, causing death. Areas of the body that have high surface area-to-volume ratio, such as fingers, toes, and ears, are the most susceptible. Two factors influence the development of a cold weather injury: ambient temperature and the velocity of the wind. For instance, 10°F with a wind of 15 miles per hour (mph) is equivalent in chilling effect to still air at 18°F. An equivalent chill temperature chart relating the actual dry bulb temperature and wind velocity is presented in Table 4-2.

Table 4-2. Chill Temperature Chart

| Estimated Wind Speed (in mph) | Actual Temperature Reading (°F) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|---|------|------|------|
| | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 | 0 | -10 | -20 | -30 | -40 | -50 | -60 |
| | Equivalent Chill Temperature (°F) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Calm | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 | 0 | -10 | -20 | -30 | -40 | -50 | -60 |
| 5 | 48 | 37 | 27 | 16 | 6 | -5 | -15 | -26 | -36 | -47 | -57 | -68 |
| 10 | 40 | 28 | 16 | 4 | -9 | -24 | -33 | -46 | -58 | -70 | -83 | -95 |
| 15 | 36 | 22 | 9 | -5 | -18 | -32 | -45 | -58 | -72 | -85 | -99 | -112 |
| 20 | 32 | 18 | 4 | -10 | -25 | -39 | -53 | -67 | -82 | -96 | -110 | -121 |
| 25 | 30 | 16 | 0 | -15 | -29 | -44 | -59 | -74 | -88 | -104 | -118 | -133 |
| 30 | 28 | 13 | -2 | -18 | -33 | -48 | -63 | -79 | -94 | -109 | -125 | -140 |
| 35 | 27 | 11 | -4 | -20 | -35 | -51 | -67 | -82 | -98 | -113 | -129 | -145 |
| 40 | 26 | 10 | -6 | -21 | -37 | -53 | -69 | -85 | -100 | -116 | -132 | -148 |
| (Wind speeds greater than 40 mph have little additional effect.) | LITTLE DANGER Maximum danger of false sense of security. | | | | INCREASING DANGER Danger from freezing of exposed flesh within one minute. | | | | GREAT DANGER Flesh may freeze within 30 seconds. | | | |
| | Trench foot and immersion foot may occur at any point on this chart. | | | | | | | | | | | |

[This chart was developed by the U.S. Army Research Institute of Environmental Medicine, Natick, MA (Source: ACGIH Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents)].

Local injury resulting from cold is included in the generic term frostbite. There are several degrees of tissue damage associated with frostbite. Frostbite of the extremities can be categorized into:

- *Frost Nip or Incipient Frostbite* - characterized by sudden blanching or whitening of skin.
- *Superficial Frostbite* - skin has a waxy or white appearance and is firm to the touch, but tissue beneath is resilient.
- *Deep Frostbite* - tissues are cold, pale, and solid; extremely serious injury.

Systemic hypothermia is caused by exposure to freezing or rapidly dropping temperature. It can be fatal. Its symptoms are usually exhibited in five stages: 1) shivering; 2) apathy, listlessness, sleepiness, and (sometimes) rapid cooling of the body to less than 95°F; 3) unconsciousness, glassy stare, slow pulse, and slow respiratory rate; 4) freezing of the extremities; and 5) death. Trauma sustained in freezing or sub-zero conditions requires special attention because an injured worker is predisposed to secondary cold injury. Special provisions must be made to prevent hypothermia and secondary freezing of damaged tissues in addition to providing for first aid treatment. To avoid cold stress, site personnel must wear protective clothing appropriate for the level of cold and physical activity. In addition to protective clothing, preventive safe work practices, additional training, and warming regimens may be utilized to prevent cold stress.

Safety Precautions for Cold Stress Prevention

For air temperature of 0°F or less, mittens should be used to protect the hands. For exposed skin, continuous exposure should not be permitted when air speed and temperature results in a wind chill temperature of -25°F.

At air temperatures of 36°F or less, field personnel who become immersed in water or whose clothing becomes wet must be immediately provided with a change of clothing and be treated for hypothermia.

If work is done at normal temperature or in a hot environment before entering the cold, the field personnel must ensure that their clothing is not wet as a consequence of sweating. If wet, field personnel must change into dry clothes prior to entering the cold area.

If the available clothing does not give adequate protection to prevent hypothermia or frostbite, work must be modified or suspended until adequate clothing is made available or until weather conditions improve.

Field personnel handling evaporative liquid (e.g., gasoline, alcohol, or cleaning fluids) at air temperatures below 40°F must take special precaution to avoid soaking of clothing or gloves with the liquids because of the added danger of cold injury due to evaporative cooling.

Safe Work Practices

Direct contact between bare skin and cold surfaces (< 20°F) should be avoided. Metal tool handles and/or equipment controls should be covered by thermal insulating material.

For work performed in a wind chill temperature at or below 10°F, workers should be under constant protective observation (buddy system). The work rate should be established to prevent heavy sweating that will result in wet clothing. For heavy work, rest periods must be taken in heated shelters and workers should be provided with an opportunity to change into dry clothing if needed.

Field personnel should be provided the opportunity to become accustomed to cold-weather working conditions and required protective clothing.

Work should be arranged in such a way that sitting or standing still for long periods is minimized.

During the warming regimen (rest period), field personnel should be encouraged to remove outer clothing to permit sweat evaporation or to change into dry work clothing. Dehydration, or loss of body fluids, occurs insidiously in the cold environment and may increase susceptibility to cold injury due to a significant change in blood flow to the extremities. Fluid replacement with warm, sweet drinks and soups is recommended. The intake of coffee should be limited because of diuretic and circulatory effects.

4.6 Biological Hazards

Biological hazards may include poison ivy, snakes, thorny bushes and trees, ticks, mosquitoes, and other pests.

4.6.1 Tick Borne Diseases

Lyme Disease - The disease commonly occurs in summer and is transmitted by the bite of infected ticks. "Hot spots" in the United States include New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Minnesota, and Wisconsin.

Erlchiosis - The disease also commonly occurs in summer and is transmitted by the bite of infected ticks. "Hot spots" in the United States include New York, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Minnesota, and Wisconsin.

These diseases are transmitted primarily by the deer tick, which is smaller and redder than the common wood tick. The disease may be transmitted by immature ticks, which are small and hard to see. The tick may be as small as a period on this page.

Symptoms of Lyme disease include a rash or a peculiar red spot, like a bull's eye, which expands outward in a circular manner. The victim may have headache, weakness, fever, a stiff neck, and swelling and pain in the joints, and eventually, arthritis. Symptoms of erlichiosis include muscle and joint aches, flu-like symptoms, but there is typically no skin rash.

Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever (RMSF) - This disease is transmitted via the bite of an infected tick. The tick must be attached 4 to 6 hours before the disease-causing organism (*Rickettsia rickettsii*) becomes reactivated and can infect humans. The primary symptom of RMSF is the sudden appearance of a moderate-to-high fever. The fever may persist for two to three weeks. The victim may also have a headache, deep muscle pain, and chills. A rash appears on the hands and feet on about the third day and eventually spreads to all parts of the body. For this reason, RMSF may be confused with measles or meningitis. The disease may cause death, if untreated, but if identified and treated promptly, death is uncommon.

Control - Tick repellent containing diethyltoluamide (DEET) should be used when working in tick-infested areas, and pant legs should be tucked into boots. In addition, workers should search the entire body every three or four hours for attached ticks, before going home and again when showering at night. Ticks should be removed promptly and carefully without crushing, since crushing can squeeze the disease-causing organism into the skin. A gentle and steady pulling action should be used to avoid leaving the head or mouth parts in the skin. Hands should be protected with surgical gloves when removing ticks.

4.6.2 Poisonous Plants

Poisonous plants may be present in the work area. Personnel should be alerted to their presence and instructed on methods to prevent exposure. Poison sumac grows as a shrub or small tree with large alternate, compound leaves having 7-13 leaflets without teeth. All plant parts are poisonous. The lack of 1) leaflet glands, 2) "wings" between the leaflets, and 3) teeth on the leaves, in addition to this species' red stems supporting the leaflets and leaves, help to distinguish this plant from similar-looking nonpoisonous species such as other sumacs and tree-of-heaven. Flowers are shades of green, white and yellow and appear in late spring. Fruits are small white berries that mature in late summer and may last through winter.

Poison ivy is a woody shrub or vine with hairy looking aerial roots. It grows to 10 feet or more, climbing high on trees, walls and fences or trails along the ground. All parts of poison ivy, including the roots, are poisonous at all times of the year.



Poison Sumac



Poison Ivy

The main control for both poison ivy and poison sumac is to avoid contact with the plant, cover arms and hands, and frequently wash potentially exposed skin. Particular attention must be given to avoiding skin contact with objects or protective clothing that have touched the plants. Treat every surface that may have touched the plant as contaminated, and practice contamination avoidance.

Poison ivy and sumac are very easy to treat if you identified your contact with the irritating plant within a few hours of the incident. The urushiol oil present in both plants chemically bonds with the proteins in your skin about 30 minutes after contact. Seventy-five percent (%) of the population is affected by contact with urushiol, although immunity to urushiol today does not assure immunity tomorrow, and vice versa. Rash symptoms can appear within a few hours but can take two to five days to appear. The

rash starts as a red, annoyingly itchy area that starts to swell. The area then gets inflamed and will get covered in clusters of tiny pimples, the pimple eventually merge and turn into blisters. The fluid in the blisters turns yellow, dries up, and becomes crusty. Left completely untreated, this cycle can last as short as five days and in severe cases as long as five to six weeks.

If you come in contact with poison ivy, oak or sumac, or a animal exposed to any of these, or tools, gear, or clothing exposed to any of these, you should wash off with hot water (not so hot that it burns) and strong soap as soon as possible. If you can get washed up in the first six hours, before the first symptoms appear, you have a good chance of avoiding an out break, and an even better chance of minimizing the effects if you do have one.

4.6.3 Snakes

The possibility of encountering snakes exists, specifically for personnel working in wooded/vegetated areas. Snake venoms are complex and include proteins, some of which have enzymatic activity. The effects produced by venoms include neurotoxic effects with sensory, motor, cardiac, and respiratory difficulties; cytotoxic effects on red blood cells, blood vessels, heart muscle, kidneys, and lungs; defects in coagulation; and effects from local release of substances by enzymatic actions. Other noticeable effects of venomous snakebites include swelling, edema, and pain around the bite, and the development of ecchymosis (the escape of blood into tissues from ruptured blood vessels).

Control - To minimize the threat of snakebites, all personnel walking through vegetated areas must be aware of the potential for encountering snakes and the need to avoid actions potentiating encounters, such as turning over logs. If a snake bite occurs, an attempt should be made to identify the snake via size and markings. The victim must be transported to the nearest hospital within 30 minutes. First aid consists of applying a constriction band and washing the area around the wound to remove any unabsorbed venom.

4.6.4 Spiders

Personnel may encounter spiders during work activities.

Two spiders are of concern, the black widow and the brown recluse. Both prefer dark sheltered areas such as basements, equipment sheds and enclosures, and around woodpiles or other scattered debris. The black widow is shiny black, approximately one inch long, and found throughout the United States. There is a distinctive red hourglass

marking on the underside of the black widows body. The bite of a black widow is seldom fatal to healthy adults, but effects include respiratory distress, nausea, vomiting, and muscle spasms. The brown recluse is smaller than the black widow and gets its name from its brown coloring and behavior. The brown recluse is more prevalent in the southern United States. The brown recluse has a distinctive violin shape on the top of its body. The bite of the brown recluse is painful and the bite site ulcerates and takes many weeks to heal completely.

Control - To minimize the threat of spider bites, all personnel walking through vegetated areas must be aware of the potential for encountering these arachnids. Personnel need to avoid actions that may result in encounters, such as turning over logs, and placing hands in dark places such as behind equipment or in corners of equipment sheds or enclosures. If a spider bite occurs, the victim must be transported to the nearest hospital as soon as possible; first aid consists of applying ice packs and washing the area around the wound to remove any unabsorbed venom.

4.7 Noise

Exposure to noise over the OSHA action level can cause temporary impairment of hearing; prolonged and repeated exposure can cause permanent damage to hearing. The risk and severity of hearing loss increases with the intensity and duration of exposure to noise. In addition to damaging hearing, noise can impair voice communication, thereby increasing the risk of accidents onsite.

Control - All personnel must wear hearing protection, with a Noise Reduction Rating (NRR) of at least 20, when noise levels exceed 85 dBA. When it is difficult to hear a co-worker at normal conversation distance, the noise level is approaching or exceeding 85 dBA, and hearing protection is necessary. All site personnel who may be exposed to noise must also receive baseline and annual audiograms and training as to the causes and prevention of hearing loss. Noise monitoring is discussed in Section 6.2, Noise Monitoring.

Whenever possible, equipment that does not generate excessive noise levels will be selected for this project. If the use of noisy equipment is unavoidable, barriers or increased distance will be used to minimize worker exposure to noise, if feasible.

4.8 Spill Control

All personnel must take every precaution to minimize the potential for spills during site operations. All onsite personnel shall immediately report any discharge, no matter how small, to the SS.

Spill control equipment and materials will be located on the site at locations that present the potential for discharge. All sorbent materials used for the cleanup of spills will be containerized and labeled appropriately. In the event of a spill, the SS will follow the provisions in Section 9, Emergency Procedures, to contain and control released materials and to prevent their spread to offsite areas.

4.9 Sanitation

Site sanitation will be maintained according to OSHA requirements.

4.9.1 Break Area

Breaks must be taken in the SZ, away from the active work area after site personnel go through decontamination procedures. There will be no smoking, eating, drinking, or chewing gum or tobacco in any area other than the SZ.

4.9.2 Potable Water

The following rules apply to all field operations:

- An adequate supply of potable water will be provided at each project site. Potable water must be kept away from hazardous materials or media, and contaminated clothing or equipment.
- Portable containers used to dispense drinking water must be capable of being tightly closed, and must be equipped with a tap dispenser. Water must not be consumed directly from the container (drinking from the tap is prohibited) nor may it be removed from the container by dipping.
- Containers used for drinking water must be clearly marked and shall not be used for any other purpose.
- Disposable drinking cups must be provided. A sanitary container for dispensing cups and a receptacle for disposing of used cups is required.

4.9.3 Sanitary Facilities

Access to facilities for washing before eating, drinking, or smoking, or alternate methods such as waterless hand-cleaner and paper towels will be provided.

4.9.4 Lavatory

If permanent toilet facilities are not available, an appropriate number of portable chemical toilets will be provided.

This requirement does not apply to mobile crews or to normally unattended site locations so long as employees at these locations have transportation immediately available to nearby toilet facilities.

4.10 Emergency Equipment

Adequate emergency equipment for the activities being conducted onsite and as required by applicable sections of 29 CFR 1910 and 29 CFR 1926 will be onsite prior to the commencement of project activities. Personnel will be provided with access to emergency equipment, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Fire extinguishers of adequate size, class, number, and location as required by applicable sections of 29 CFR 1910 and 1926
- Industrial first aid kits of adequate size for the number of personnel onsite
- Emergency eyewash and/or shower if required by operations being conducted onsite

4.11 Lockout/Tagout Procedures

Only fully qualified and trained personnel will perform maintenance procedures. Before maintenance begins, lockout/tagout procedures per OSHA 29 CFR 1910.147 will be followed.

Lockout is the placement of a device that uses a positive means, such as lock, to hold an energy or material-isolating device such that the equipment cannot be operated until the lockout device is removed. If a device cannot be locked out, a tagout system shall be used. Tagout is the placement of a warning tag on an energy or material isolating device indicating that the equipment controls may not be operated until the tag is removed by the personnel who attached the tag.

4.12 Electrical Safety

Electricity may pose a particular hazard to site workers due to the use of portable electrical equipment. If wiring or other electrical work is needed, a qualified electrician must perform it.

General electrical safety requirements include:

- All electrical wiring and equipment must be a type listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL), Factory Mutual Engineering Corporation (FM), or other recognized testing or listing agency.
- All installations must comply with the National Electrical Safety Code (NESC), the National Electrical Code (NEC), or USCG regulations.
- Portable and semi-portable tools and equipment must be grounded by a multi-conductor cord having an identified grounding conductor and a multi-contact polarized plug-in receptacle.
- Tools protected by an approved system of double insulation, or its equivalent, need not be grounded. Double insulated tools must be distinctly marked and listed by UL or FM.
- Live parts of wiring or equipment must be guarded to prevent persons or objects from touching them.
- Electric wire or flexible cord passing through work areas must be covered or elevated to protect it from damage by foot traffic, vehicles, sharp corners, projections, or pinching.
- All circuits must be protected from overload.
- Temporary power lines, switchboxes, receptacle boxes, metal cabinets, and enclosures around equipment must be marked to indicate the maximum operating voltage.
- Plugs and receptacles must be kept out of water unless of an approved submersible construction.
- All extension cord outlets must be equipped with ground fault circuit interrupters (GFCI).

- Attachment plugs or other connectors must be equipped with a cord grip and be constructed to endure rough treatment.
- Extension cords or cables must be inspected prior to each use, and replaced if worn or damaged. Cords and cables must not be fastened with staples, hung from nails, or suspended by bare wire.
- Flexible cords must be used only in continuous lengths without splice, with the exception of molded or vulcanized splices made by a qualified electrician.

4.13 Lifting Safety

Using proper lifting techniques may prevent back strain or injury. The fundamentals of proper lifting include:

- Consider the size, shape, and weight of the object to be lifted. A mechanical lifting device or additional persons must be used to lift an object if it cannot be lifted safely alone.
- The hands and the object should be free of dirt or grease that could prevent a firm grip.
- Gloves must be used, and the object inspected for metal slivers, jagged edges, burrs, or rough or slippery surfaces.
- Fingers must be kept away from points that could crush or pinch them, especially when putting an object down.
- Feet must be placed far enough apart for balance. The footing should be solid and the intended pathway should be clear.
- The load should be kept as low as possible, close to the body with the knees bent.
- To lift the load, grip firmly and lift with the legs, keeping the back as straight as possible.
- A worker should not carry a load that he or she cannot see around or over.
- When putting an object down, the stance and position are identical to that for lifting; the legs are bent at the knees, and the back is straight as the object is lowered.

4.14 Ladder Safety

When portable ladders are used for access to an upper landing surface, the ladder side rails shall extend at least 3 feet (0.9 m) above the upper landing surface to which the ladder is used to gain access; or, when such an extension is not possible because of the ladder's length, then the ladder shall be secured at its top to a rigid support that will not deflect, and a grasping device, such as a grabrail, shall be provided to assist employees in mounting and dismounting the ladder. In no case shall the extension be such that ladder deflection under a load would, by itself, cause the ladder to slip off its support.

- Ladders shall be maintained free of oil, grease, and other slipping hazards.
- Ladders shall not be loaded beyond the maximum intended load for which they were built, or beyond their manufacturer's rated capacity.
- Ladders shall be used only for the purpose for which they were designed.
- Non-self-supporting ladders shall be used at an angle such that the horizontal distance from the top support to the foot of the ladder is approximately one-quarter of the working length of the ladder (the distance along the ladder between the foot and the top support).
- Wood job-made ladders with spliced side rails shall be used at an angle such that the horizontal distance is one-eighth the working length of the ladder.
- Fixed ladders shall be used at a pitch no greater than 90 degrees from the horizontal, as measured to the back side of the ladder.
- Ladders shall be used only on stable and level surfaces unless secured to prevent accidental displacement.
- Ladders shall not be used on slippery surfaces unless secured or provided with slip-resistant feet to prevent accidental displacement. Slip-resistant feet shall not be used as a substitute for care in placing, lashing, or holding a ladder that is used upon slippery surfaces, including, but not limited to, flat metal or concrete surfaces that are constructed so they cannot be prevented from becoming slippery.
- Ladders placed in any location where they can be displaced by workplace activities or traffic, such as in passageways, doorways, or driveways, shall be secured to

prevent accidental displacement, or a barricade shall be used to keep the activities or traffic away from the ladder.

- The area around the top and bottom of ladders shall be kept clear.
- The top of a non-self-supporting ladder shall be placed with the two rails supported equally unless it is equipped with a single support attachment.
- Ladders shall not be moved, shifted, or extended while occupied.
- Ladders shall have non-conductive siderails if they are used where the employee or the ladder could contact exposed energized electrical equipment.
- The top, top step, or the step labeled that it or any step above it should not be used as a step.
- Cross-bracing on the rear section of stepladders shall not be used for climbing unless the ladders are designed and provided with steps for climbing on both front and rear sections.
- Ladders shall be inspected by the HSS for visible defects on a daily basis and after any occurrence that could affect their safe use.
- Portable ladders with structural defects, such as, but not limited to, broken or missing rungs, cleats, or steps; broken or split rails; corroded components; or other faulty or defective components shall either be immediately marked in a manner that readily identifies them as defective, or be tagged with "Do Not Use" or similar language, and shall be withdrawn from service.
- Fixed ladders with structural defects, such as, but not limited to, broken or missing rungs, cleats, or steps; broken or split rails; or corroded components; shall be withdrawn from service.
- Ladder repairs shall restore the ladder to a condition meeting its original design criteria, before the ladder is returned to use.
- Single-rail ladders shall not be used.
- When ascending or descending a ladder, the user shall face the ladder.

- Each employee shall use at least one hand to grasp the ladder when progressing up and/or down the ladder.
- An employee shall not carry any object or load that could cause the employee to lose balance and fall.

4.15 Traffic Safety

The project site may be located adjacent to a public roadway where exposure to vehicular traffic is likely. Traffic may also be encountered as vehicles enter and exit the area. To minimize the likelihood of project personnel and activities being affected by traffic, the following procedures will be implemented.

Cones must be placed along the shoulder of the roadway starting 100 feet from the work area to alert passing motorists to the presence of personnel and equipment. A “Slow” or “Men Working” sign must be placed at the first cone. Barricades with flashing lights should be placed between the roadway and the work area.

During activities along a roadway, equipment will be aligned parallel to the roadway to the extent feasible, facing into the oncoming traffic so as to place a barrier between the work crew and the oncoming traffic. All crewmembers must remain behind the equipment and the traffic barrier.

All site personnel who are potentially exposed to vehicular traffic must wear an outer layer of orange warning garments, such as vests, jackets, or shirts. If work is performed in hours of dusk or darkness, workers will be outfitted with reflective garments, either orange, white (including silver-coated reflective coatings or elements that reflect white light), yellow, fluorescent red-orange, or fluorescent yellow-orange.

The flow of traffic into and out of the adjacent business must be assessed, and precautions taken to warn motorists of the presence of workers and equipment. Where possible, vehicles should be aligned to provide physical protection of people and equipment.

5. Personal Protective Equipment

5.1 Levels of Protection

PPE is required to safeguard site personnel from various hazards. Varying levels of protection may be required depending on the levels of COC and the degree of physical hazard. This section presents the various levels of protection and defines the conditions of use for each level. A summary of the levels is presented in Table 5-1 in this section.

5.1.1 Level D Protection

The minimum level of protection that is required of ARCADIS personnel and subcontractors at the site is Level D, which is worn when activities do not involve potential dermal contact with contaminants and air monitoring indicates that no inhalation hazard exists. Level D protection includes the following equipment:

- Work clothing as prescribed by weather
- Steel-toe work boots, meeting ANSI Z41
- Safety glasses with side shields or goggles, meeting ANSI Z87
- Hard hat, meeting ANSI Z89, when falling object hazards are present
- Hearing protection (if noise levels exceed 85 dBA, then hearing protection with a USEPA NRR of at least 20 dBA must be used)
- PFD if working on or near the water

5.1.2 Modified Level D Protection

Modified Level D will be used when airborne contaminants are not present at levels of concern, but site activities present the potential for skin contact with contaminated materials. Modified Level D consists of the following equipment:

- Nitrile outer gloves worn over nitrile surgical gloves
- Latex or PVC overboots when contact with COC-impacted media is anticipated
- Steel-toe work boots, meeting ANSI Z41
- Safety glasses with side shields or goggles, meeting ANSI Z87
- Face shield in addition to safety glasses or goggles when projectiles or splash hazards exist
- Tyvek® or KleenGuard® coveralls when skin contact with COC-impacted media is anticipated
- Hard hat, meeting ANSI Z89, when falling object hazards are present

- Hearing protection (if noise levels exceed 85 dBA, then hearing protection with a USEPA NRR of at least 20 dBA must be used)
- PFD if working on or near the water

5.1.3 Level C Protection

Level C protection will be required when the airborne concentration of COCs reaches one-half of the OSHA Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) or ACGIH TLV. The following equipment will be used for Level C protection:

- Full-face, NIOSH-approved, air-purifying respirator with combination organic vapor cartridges
- Polyethylene-coated Tyvek[®] suit with ankles and cuffs taped to boots and gloves
- Nitrile outer gloves worn over nitrile surgical gloves
- Steel-toe work boots, meeting ANSI Z41
- Chemical-resistant boots with steel toes, or latex or polyvinyl chloride (PVC) overboots over steel-toe boots
- Hard hat, meeting ANSI Z89
- Hearing protection (if noise levels exceed 85 dBA, then hearing protection with a USEPA NRR of at least 20 dBA must be used)
- PFD if working on or near the water

5.2 Selection of PPE

Equipment for personal protection will be selected based on the potential for contact, site conditions, ambient air quality, and the judgment of supervising site personnel and health and safety professionals. The PPE used will be chosen to be effective against the COC present on the site.

5.3 Site Respiratory Protection Program

Respiratory protection is an integral part of employee health and safety at the site due to potentially hazardous concentrations of airborne COC. The site respiratory protection program will consist of the following (as a minimum):

- All onsite personnel who may use respiratory protection will have an assigned respirator.
- All onsite personnel who may use respiratory protection will have been fit tested and trained in the use of a full-face air-purifying respirator within the past 12 months.

- All onsite personnel who may use respiratory protection must within the past year have been medically certified as being capable of wearing a respirator. Documentation of the medical certification must be provided to the HSS, prior to commencement of site work.
- Only cleaned, maintained, NIOSH-approved respirators will be used.
- If respirators are used, the respirator cartridge is to be properly disposed of at the end of each work shift, or when load-up or breakthrough occurs.
- Contact lenses are not to be worn when a respirator is worn.
- All onsite personnel who may use respiratory protection must be clean-shaven. Mustaches and sideburns are permitted, but they must not touch the sealing surface of the respirator.
- Respirators will be inspected, and a negative pressure test performed prior to each use.
- After each use, the respirator will be wiped with a disinfectant, cleansing wipe. When used, the respirator will be thoroughly cleaned at the end of the work shift. The respirator will be stored in a clean plastic bag, away from direct sunlight in a clean, dry location, in a manner that will not distort the face piece.

5.4 Using PPE

Depending upon the level of protection selected, specific donning and doffing procedures may be required. The procedures presented in this section are mandatory if Modified Level D or Level C PPE is used. All personnel entering the EZ must put on the required PPE in accordance with the requirements of this HASP. When leaving the EZ, PPE will be removed in accordance with the procedures listed, to minimize the spread of COC.

5.4.1 Donning Procedures

These procedures are mandatory only if Modified Level D or Level C PPE is used on the site:

- Remove bulky outerwear. Remove street clothes and store in clean location.
- Put on work clothes or coveralls.
- Put on the required chemical protective coveralls.

- Put on the required chemical protective boots or boot covers.
- Tape the legs of the coveralls to the boots with duct tape.
- Put on the required chemical protective gloves.
- Tape the wrists of the protective coveralls to the gloves.
- Don the required respirator and perform appropriate fit check (Level C).
- Put hood or head covering over head and respirator straps and tape hood to facepiece (Level C).
- Don remaining PPE, such as safety glasses or goggles and hard hat.

When these procedures are instituted, one person must remain outside the work area to ensure that each person entering has the proper protective equipment.

5.4.2 Doffing Procedures

The following procedures are only mandatory if Modified Level D or Level C PPE is required for the site. Whenever a person leaves the work area, the following decontamination sequence will be followed:

- Upon entering the CRZ, rinse contaminated materials from the boots or remove contaminated boot covers.
- Clean reusable protective equipment.
- Remove protective garments, equipment, and respirator (Level C). All disposable clothing should be placed in plastic bags, which are labeled with contaminated waste labels.
- Wash hands, face, and neck (or shower if necessary).
- Proceed to clean area and dress in clean clothing.
- Clean and disinfect respirator for next use.

All disposable equipment, garments, and PPE must be bagged in plastic bags, labeled for disposal. See Section 7, Decontamination, for detailed information on decontamination stations.

5.5 Selection Matrix

The level of personal protection selected will be based on air monitoring of the work environment and an assessment by the SS and HSS of the potential for skin contact

with COC. The PPE selection matrix is presented in Table 5-1. This matrix is based on information available at the time this plan was written. The Airborne Constituent Action Levels in Table 6-1 should be used to verify that the PPE prescribed in these matrices is appropriate.

Table 5-1. PPE Selection Matrix

| Task | Anticipated Level of Protection |
|---|--|
| Mobilization | Level D |
| Installation of Groundwater Monitoring Wells and Soil Borings | Level D/Modified Level D |
| Groundwater Sampling and Monitoring | Level D/Modified Level D |
| Subsurface Soil Sampling | Level D/Modified Level D |
| Decontamination | Level D/Modified Level D |
| Demobilization | Level D |

6. Air Monitoring

6.1 Air Monitoring

Air monitoring will be conducted continuously at the site during any land-based intrusive work to determine employee exposure to airborne constituents. The monitoring devices to be used are an MIE Mini RAM particulate monitor (or equivalent) and a Rae Systems MultiRAE detector (PID with a **11.7 eV** lamp/ oxygen/ LEL/ Hydrogen Sulfide Sensors). All work activity must stop where tests indicate the concentration of flammable vapors exceeds 10% of the LEL at a location with a potential ignition source. Such an area must be ventilated to reduce the concentration to an acceptable level. In areas where petroleum hydrocarbons are suspected, benzene detector tube readings may be taken if PID readings exceed 1part per million (ppm), and are sustained for 15 minutes in the breathing zone.

The ARCADIS HSS will be responsible for utilizing the air monitoring results to determine appropriate health and safety precautions for ARCADIS personnel and subcontractors. Air monitoring results will be recorded in the field notebook or on an air monitoring log (see Attachment F).

6.2 Noise Monitoring

Noise monitoring may be conducted as required. Hearing protection is mandatory for all employees in noise hazardous areas, such as around heavy equipment. As a general rule, sound levels that cause speech interference at normal conversation distance should require the use of hearing protection.

6.3 Monitoring Equipment Maintenance and Calibration

All direct-reading instrumentation calibrations should be conducted under the approximate environmental conditions the instrument will be used. Instruments must be calibrated before and after use, noting the reading(s) and any adjustments that are necessary. All air monitoring equipment calibrations, including the standard used for calibration, must be documented on a calibration log or in the field notebook. All completed documentation/forms must be reviewed by the HSS and maintained by the SS.

All air monitoring equipment will be maintained and calibrated in accordance with the specific manufacturer's procedures. Preventive maintenance and repairs will be conducted in accordance with the respective manufacturer's procedures. When

applicable, only manufacturer-trained and/or authorized personnel will be allowed to perform instrument repairs or preventive maintenance.

If an instrument is found to be inoperative or suspected of giving erroneous readings, the HSS must be responsible for immediately removing the instrument from service and obtaining a replacement unit. If the instrument is essential for safe operation during a specific activity, that activity must cease until an appropriate replacement unit is obtained. The HSS will be responsible for ensuring a replacement unit is obtained and/or repairs are initiated on the defective equipment.

6.4 Action Levels

Table 6-1 presents airborne constituent action levels that will be used to determine the procedures and protective equipment necessary based on conditions as measured at the site.

6.5 Onsite Monitoring Plan and Response Activities

Soil borings will be completed at locations as part of the field investigation activities. These activities have the potential to generate organic vapors and particulates. As mentioned above, air monitoring will be conducted in the worker breathing zone to determine the level of protection required for personnel observing completion of monitoring well, soil vapor point, and soil boring installations. If action levels in the worker breathing zone are exceeded for organic vapors or particulates, air monitoring will be required at various onsite/perimeter locations to determine appropriate response activities that are protective of personnel onsite who are not directly involved with the investigation, personnel at adjacent commercial sites, and the surrounding community. If action levels for the remaining monitoring parameters listed in Table 6-1 are exceeded, work will stop, the HSO/HSM will be contacted, and perimeter monitoring will be performed. Additional monitoring (and appropriate response activities) to be implemented if the total organic vapor and particulate levels in the worker breathing zone exceed action levels as discussed below.

Total Organic Vapors

If the sustained level of total organic vapors in the worker breathing zone exceeds 1 ppm above background, then the level of total organic vapors will be manually recorded at the downwind perimeter of the work area (i.e., exclusion zone) at 15 minute intervals. If the sustained level of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area exceeds 1 ppm above background, then work activities will be halted and additional downwind monitoring will be performed. Efforts will be

undertaken to mitigate the source of organic vapors. The work area will be enlarged, if necessary, to mitigate the potential for people who are not involved with the investigation from being exposed to organic vapor levels exceeding 1 ppm above background.

During the investigation, it is possible that the downwind perimeter of the work area will coincide with the site perimeter. If, at any time, the sustained level of total organic vapors adjacent to the downwind site perimeter reaches 5 ppm above background, then the level of total organic vapors adjacent to the nearest downwind occupied building or property from the work zone will be monitored. If after 30 minutes, the total organic vapor level adjacent to the nearest occupied building or property has not subsided below 1 ppm above background, then the HSS will inform the local emergency response contacts [in addition to project managers from National Fuel, the NYSDEC, the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH), and ARCADIS] listed in Section 11.5 and persons who may be exposed will be notified to evacuate occupied buildings or properties. These persons will not be permitted to return to the properties until after the level of total organic vapors on the properties subsides to below 1 ppm above background.

Particulates

If the level of particulates in the worker breathing zone exceeds 100 micrograms per cubic meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) above background, then the level of particulates will be manually recorded at the downwind perimeter of the work area at 15 minute intervals. If the level of particulates at the downwind perimeter of the work area is $150 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ or greater, then work activities will cease and dust suppression techniques must be employed to maintain particulate levels below $150 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. In addition, the work area will be enlarged if necessary to keep the public from being exposed to particulate levels greater than $150 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.

6.6 Odor Control

If any odor complaints are received from members of the surrounding community and are related to the field investigation activities described herein, then the potentially odor-causing activity will be suspended, subsurface openings will be covered, and onsite personnel (in consultation with National Fuel and ARCADIS PM) will evaluate an alternative course of action.

Table 6-1. Airborne Constituent Action Levels

| Parameter | Reading in Breathing Zone (BZ) | Action |
|--|--|---|
| Total Organic Vapors | 0 ppm to < 1 ppm | Normal operations; record breathing zone monitoring measurements every hour |
| | > 1 ppm to 5 ppm | Increase recording frequency to at least every 15 minutes and use benzene Drager tube to screen for the presence of benzene |
| | ≥ 5 ppm to ≤ 50 ppm | Upgrade to level C PPE, continue screening for benzene |
| | > 50 ppm | Stop work; evacuate work area, investigate cause of reading, reduce through engineering controls, contact HSO |
| Benzene (as determined by colorimetric tube) | ≥ 1 ppm to 10 ppm | Upgrade to Level C PPE |
| | >10 ppm | Stop work; evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading; contact HSO |
| Total Particulate | 0 to 0.100 mg/m ³ above background | Normal operations |
| | > 0.100 mg/m ³ above background | Initiate wetting of work area to control dust; upgrade to Level C if dust control measures do not control dust within 15 minutes, monitor downwind impacts. |
| | > 0.15 mg/m ³ in breathing zone or at downwind perimeter of work area | Stop work; investigate cause of reading; contact PM and HSO |
| Oxygen | ≤ 19.5 % | Stop work; evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading; ventilate area; contact HSO |
| | > 19.5% to < 23.5 % | Normal operations |
| | ≥ 23.5 % | Stop work; evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading; ventilate area; contact HSO |
| Carbon Monoxide | 0 ppm to ≤ 20 ppm | Normal operations |
| | > 20 ppm | Stop work; evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading; ventilate area; contact HSO |

| Parameter | Reading in Breathing Zone (BZ) | Action |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Hydrogen Sulfide | 0 ppm to ≤ 5 ppm | Normal operations |
| | > 5 ppm | Stop work; evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading; ventilate area; contact HSO |
| Flammable Vapors (LEL) | < 10% LEL | Normal operations |
| | ≥ 10% LEL | Stop work; ventilate area; investigate source of vapors |

Notes:

If action levels in the worker breathing zone are exceeded for organic vapors or particulates, air monitoring will be required at various onsite/perimeter locations to determine appropriate response activities that are protective of personnel onsite who are not directly involved with the investigation, personnel at adjacent commercial sites, and the surrounding community, as detailed in Section 6.5 of this HASP.

ppm= parts per million.

mg/m³= milligrams per cubic meter.

LEL= Lower explosive limit.

7. Work Zones and Decontamination

7.1 Work Zones

7.1.1 Authorization to Enter

Only personnel with the appropriate training and medical certifications (if respirators are required) will be allowed to work at the project site. The SS will maintain a list of authorized persons; only personnel on the authorized persons list will be allowed to enter the site work areas.

7.1.2 Site Orientation and Hazard Briefing

No person will be allowed in the work area during site operations without first being given a site orientation and hazard briefing. This orientation will be presented by the SS or HSS, and will consist of a review of this HASP. This review must cover the chemical, physical, and biological hazards, protective equipment, safe work procedures, and emergency procedures for the project. Following this initial meeting, daily safety meetings will be held each day before work begins.

All people entering the site work areas, including visitors, must document their attendance at this briefing, as well as the daily safety meetings on the forms included with this plan.

7.1.3 Certification Documents

A training and medical file may be established for the project and kept onsite during all site operations. Specialty training, such as first aid/cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) certificates, as well as current medical clearances for all project field personnel required to wear respirators, will be maintained within that file. All ARCADIS and subcontractor personnel must provide their training and medical documentation to the HSS prior to starting work.

7.1.4 Entry Log

A log-in/log-out sheet will be maintained at the site by the SS. Personnel must sign in and out on a log sheet as they enter and leave the work area, and the SS may document entry and exit in the field notebook.

7.1.5 Entry Requirements

In addition to the authorization, hazard briefing, and certification requirements listed above, no person will be allowed in any ARCADIS work area unless they are wearing the minimum PPE as described in Section 5, Personal Protective Equipment.

7.1.6 Emergency Entry and Exit

People who must enter the work area on an emergency basis will be briefed of the hazards by the SS. All activities will cease in the event of an emergency. People exiting the work area because of an emergency will gather in a safe area for a head count. The SS is responsible for ensuring that all people who entered the work area have exited in the event of an emergency.

7.1.7 Contamination Control Zones

Contamination control zones are maintained to prevent the spread of contamination and to prevent unauthorized people from entering hazardous areas.

7.1.7.1 *Exclusion Zone*

An EZ may consist of a specific work area, or may be the entire area of potential contamination. All employees entering an EZ must use the required PPE, and must have the appropriate training and medical clearance for hazardous waste work. The EZ is the defined area where there is a possible respiratory and/or contact health hazard. Cones, caution tape, or a site diagram will identify the location of each EZ.

7.1.7.2 *Contamination Reduction Zone*

The CRZ or transition area will be established, if necessary, to perform decontamination of personnel and equipment. All personnel entering or leaving the EZ will pass through this area to prevent any cross-contamination. Tools, equipment, and machinery will be decontaminated in a specific location. The decontamination of all personnel will be performed onsite adjacent to the EZ. Personal protective outer garments and respiratory protection will be removed in the CRZ and prepared for cleaning or disposal. This zone is the only appropriate corridor between the EZ and the SZ.

7.1.7.3 Support Zone

The SZ is a clean area outside the CRZ located to prevent employee exposure to hazardous substances. Eating and drinking will be permitted in the support area only after proper decontamination. Smoking may be permitted in the SZ, subject to site requirements.

7.1.8 Posting

Work areas will be prominently marked on the ground and delineated using cones, caution tape. Work areas may also be shown on a site diagram.

7.1.9 Site Inspections

The SS will conduct a daily inspection of site activities, equipment, and procedures to verify that the required elements are in place. The Safety Inspection Form in Attachment D may be used as a guide for daily inspections. A monthly LPO must also be completed and forwarded to the PM for review.

7.2 Decontamination

7.2.1 Personnel Decontamination

All personnel wearing Modified Level D or Level C protective equipment in the EZ must undergo personal decontamination prior to entering the SZ. The personnel decontamination area will consist of the following stations at a minimum:

- *Station 1:* Personnel leaving the contaminated zone will remove the gross contamination from their outer clothing and boots.
- *Station 2:* Personnel will remove their outer garment and gloves and dispose of it in properly labeled containers. Personnel will then decontaminate their hard hats, and boots with an aqueous solution of detergent or other appropriate cleaning solution. These items are then hand carried to the next station.
- *Station 3:* Personnel will thoroughly wash their hands and face before leaving the CRZ. Respirators will be sanitized and then placed in a clean plastic bag.

7.2.2 Equipment Decontamination

All vehicles that have entered the EZ will be decontaminated at the decontamination pad prior to leaving the zone. If the level of vehicle contamination is low, decontamination may be limited to rinsing of tires and wheel wells with water. If the vehicle is significantly contaminated, steam cleaning or pressure washing of vehicles and equipment may be required.

7.2.3 Personal Protective Equipment Decontamination

Where and whenever possible, single-use, external protective clothing must be used for work within the EZ or CRZ. This protective clothing must be disposed of in properly labeled containers. Reusable protective clothing will be rinsed at the site with detergent and water. The rinsate will be collected for disposal.

When removed from the CRZ, the respirator will be thoroughly cleaned with soap and water. The respirator face piece, straps, valves, and covers must be thoroughly cleaned at the end of each work shift, and ready for use prior to the next shift. Respirator parts may be disinfected with a solution of bleach and water, or by using a spray disinfectant.

8. Training and Medical Surveillance

8.1 Training

8.1.1 General

All onsite project personnel who work in areas where they may be exposed to site contaminants must be trained as required by OSHA Regulation 29 CFR 1910.120 (HAZWOPER). Field employees exposed or potentially exposed over the PEL receive 40 hours of initial training and three days of actual field experience under the direct supervision of a trained, experienced supervisor. Field employees onsite for a specific limited task such as groundwater monitoring/sampling, surveying, etc. and who are unlikely to be exposed over the PEL receive 24 hours of initial training and one day of actual field experience under the direct supervision of a trained, experienced supervisor. Personnel who completed their initial training more than 12 months prior to the start of the project must have completed an eight-hour refresher course within the past 12 months. The SS must have completed an additional eight hours of supervisory training, and must have a current first-aid/CPR certificate.

8.1.2 Basic 40-Hour Course

The following is a list of the topics typically covered in a 40-hour HAZWOPER training course:

- General safety procedures
- Physical hazards (fall protection, noise, heat stress, cold stress)
- Names and job descriptions of key personnel responsible for site health and safety
- Safety, health, and other hazards typically present at hazardous waste sites
- Use, application, and limitations of PPE
- Work practices by which employees can minimize risks from hazards
- Safe use of engineering controls and equipment onsite
- Medical surveillance requirements
- Recognition of symptoms and signs which might indicate overexposure to hazards
- Worker right-to-know (Hazard Communication OSHA 1910.1200)
- Routes of exposure to contaminants
- Engineering controls and safe work practices
- Components of a health and safety program and a site-specific HASP
- Decontamination practices for personnel and equipment
- Confined-space entry procedures
- General emergency response procedures

8.1.3 Supervisor Course

Management and supervisors must receive an additional eight hours of training, which typically includes:

- general site safety and health procedures.
- PPE programs.
- air monitoring techniques.

8.1.4 Site-Specific Training

Site-specific training will be accomplished by onsite personnel reading this HASP, or through a thorough site briefing by the PM, SS, or HSS on the contents of this HASP before work begins. The review must include a discussion of the chemical, physical, and biological hazards; the protective equipment and safety procedures; and emergency procedures.

8.1.5 Daily Safety Meetings

Twice daily safety meetings will be held to cover the work to be accomplished, the hazards anticipated, the PPE and procedures required to minimize site hazards, and emergency procedures. The SS or HSS should present these meetings prior to beginning the day's fieldwork and again after lunch. No work will be performed in an EZ before a safety meeting has been held. A safety meeting must also be held prior to new tasks, and repeated if new hazards are encountered. The Daily Safety Meeting Log is included in Attachment E.

8.1.6 First Aid and CPR

At least one employee current in first aid/CPR will be assigned to the work crew and will be on the site during operations. Refresher training in first aid (triennially) and CPR (annually) is required to keep the certificate current. These individuals must also receive training regarding the precautions and protective equipment necessary to protect against exposure to blood-borne pathogens.

8.2 Medical Surveillance

8.2.1 Medical Examination

All personnel who are potentially exposed to site contaminants must participate in a medical surveillance program as defined by OSHA at 29 CFR 1910.120 (f).

8.2.2 Pre-Placement Medical Examination

All potentially exposed personnel must have completed a comprehensive medical examination prior to assignment, and periodically thereafter as defined by applicable regulations. The pre-placement and periodic medical examinations typically include the following elements:

- Medical and occupational history questionnaire
- Physical examination
- Complete blood count, with differential
- Liver enzyme profile
- Chest X-ray, at a frequency determined by the physician
- Pulmonary function test
- Audiogram
- Electrocardiogram for persons older than 45 years of age, or if indicated during the physical examination
- Drug and alcohol screening, as required by job assignment
- Visual acuity
- Follow-up examinations, at the discretion of the examining physician or the corporate medical director

The examining physician provides the employee with a letter summarizing his findings and recommendations, confirming the worker's fitness for work and ability to wear a respirator. Documentation of medical clearance will be available for each employee during all project site work.

Subcontractors will certify that all their employees have successfully completed a physical examination by a qualified physician. The physical examinations must meet the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120 and 29 CFR 1910.134. Subcontractors will supply copies of the medical examination certificate for each onsite employee.

8.2.3 Other Medical Examinations

In addition to pre-employment, annual, and exit physicals, personnel may be examined:

- At employee request after known or suspected exposure to toxic or hazardous materials.
- At the discretion of the HSS, HSO, or occupational physician in anticipation of, or after known or suspected exposure to toxic or hazardous materials.

8.2.4 Periodic Exam

Following the placement examination, all employees must undergo a periodic examination, similar in scope to the placement examination. For employees potentially exposed over 30 days per year, the frequency of periodic examinations will be annual. For employees potentially exposed less than 30 days per year, the frequency for periodic examinations will be 24 months.

8.2.5 Medical Restriction

When the examining physician identifies a need to restrict work activity, the employee's supervisor must communicate the restriction to the employee and the HSS. The terms of the restriction will be discussed with the employee and the supervisor.

9. Emergency Procedures

9.1 General

Prior to the start of operations, the work area will be evaluated for the potential for fire, contaminant release, or other catastrophic event. Unusual conditions or events, activities, chemicals, and conditions will be reported to the SS/HSS immediately.

The SS/HSS will establish evacuation routes and assembly areas for the site. All personnel entering the site will be informed of this route and the assembly area.

9.2 Emergency Response

If an incident occurs, the following steps will be taken:

- The SS/HSS will evaluate the incident and assess the need for assistance and/or evacuation.
- The SS/HSS will call for outside assistance as needed.
- The SS/HSS will ensure the PM is notified promptly of the incident.
- The SS/HSS will take appropriate measures to stabilize the incident scene.

9.2.1 Fire

In the case of a fire at the site, the SS/HSS will assess the situation and direct fire-fighting activities. The SS/HSS will ensure that the PM is immediately notified of any fires. Site personnel will attempt to extinguish the fire with available extinguishers, if safe to do so. In the event of a fire that site personnel are unable to safely extinguish with one fire extinguisher, the local fire department will be summoned.

9.2.2 Contaminant Release

In the event of a contaminant release, the following steps will be taken:

- Notify SS/HSS immediately.
- Evacuate immediate area of release.
- Conduct air monitoring to determine needed level of PPE.
- Don required level of PPE and prepare to implement control procedures.

The SS/HSS has the authority to commit resources as needed to contain and control released material and to prevent its spread to offsite areas.

9.3 Medical Emergency

All employee injuries must be promptly reported to the HSS/SS, who will:

- Ensure that the injured employee receives prompt first aid and medical attention.
- In emergency situations, the worker is to be transported by appropriate means to the nearest urgent care facility (normally a hospital emergency room).
- If the injured person is an ARCADIS employee, notify Pat Bullock, ARCADIS Workers Comp Administrator, at 1-720-344-3844 as soon as possible after the employee has been safely evacuated from the scene.

Emergency Care Steps

Survey the scene. Determine if it is safe to proceed. Try to determine if the conditions that caused the incident are still a threat. Protect yourself from exposure before attempting to rescue the victim.

- Do a primary survey of the victim. Check for airway obstruction, breathing, and pulse. Assess likely routes of chemical exposure by examining the eyes, mouth, nose, and skin of the victim for symptoms.
- Phone Emergency Medical Services (EMS). Give the location, telephone number used, caller's name, what happened, number of victims, victim's condition, and help being given.
- Maintain airway and perform rescue breathing as necessary.
- Perform CPR as necessary.
- Do a secondary survey of the victim. Check vital signs and do a head-to-toe exam.

Treat other conditions as necessary. If the victim can be moved, take him/her to a location away from the work area where EMS can gain access.

9.4 First Aid - General

All persons must report any injury or illness to their immediate supervisor or the SS. Trained personnel will provide first aid. Injuries and illnesses requiring medical treatment must be documented. The SS and HSS must conduct an II as soon as emergency conditions no longer exist and first aid and/or medical treatment has been

ensured. IIs must be completed and submitted to the PM within 24 hours after the incident.

If first-aid treatment is required, first aid kits are kept at the CRZ. If treatment beyond first aid is required, the injured person(s) should be transported to the medical facility. If the injured person is not ambulatory, or shows any sign of not being in a comfortable and stable condition for transport, then an ambulance/paramedics should be summoned. If there is any doubt as to the injured worker's condition, it is best to let the local paramedic or ambulance service examine and transport the worker.

9.4.1 First Aid - Inhalation

Any employee complaining of symptoms of chemical overexposure as described in Section 4, General Site Safety Procedures, will be removed from the work area and transported to the designated medical facility for examination and treatment.

9.4.2 First Aid - Ingestion

Call EMS and consult a poison control center for advice. If available, refer to the MSDS for treatment information. If the victim is unconscious, keep them on their side and clear the airway if vomiting occurs.

9.4.3 First Aid - Skin Contact

Project personnel who have had skin contact with contaminants will, unless the contact is severe, proceed through the CRZ, to the wash area. Personnel will remove any contaminated clothing, and then flush the affected area with water for at least 15 minutes. The worker should be transported to the medical facility if he/she shows any sign of skin reddening, irritation, or if he/she requests a medical examination.

9.4.4 First Aid - Eye Contact

Project personnel who have had contaminants splashed in their eyes or who have experienced eye irritation while in the EZ, must immediately proceed to the eyewash station in the CRZ. Do not decontaminate prior to using the eyewash. Remove whatever protective clothing is necessary to use the eyewash. Flush the eye with clean running water for at least 15 minutes. Arrange prompt transport to the designated medical facility.

9.5 Reporting Injuries, Illnesses, and Near Miss Incidents

Injuries and illnesses, however minor, will be reported to the SS immediately. The SS will complete an injury report and submit it to the HSM/HSO, PIC, National Fuel and the PM within 24 hours.

Near miss incidents are situations in which no injury or property damage occurred, but under slightly different circumstances an injury or property damage could have occurred. Near misses are caused by the same factors as injuries; therefore, they must be reported and investigated in the same manner. A SPSA must be done immediately after an injury, illness, near miss, or other incident to determine if it is safe to proceed with the work.

9.6 Non-Emergency, Non-Life Threatening Work Related Injury or Illness

For minor illnesses or injuries that may be work-related and are **not** life threatening or emergencies (e.g., you're in your hotel room and your lower back tightens up, earlier in the day you hand-augured 50 borings; you cut your hand in the office, put a band-aid on the cut, and go back to work, but when you get home you realize the cut is deep and is still bleeding; you hit your head on a cabinet while loading paper, and later on that day you suddenly feel dizzy.) employees will take the following steps **before** seeking medical treatment at a medical treatment facility:

As soon as possible, contact WorkCare at (00) 1-800-455-6155 (Once you've spoken with WorkCare, you can let your supervisor know).

- WorkCare will discuss the medical issues with you and provide appropriate medical guidance.
- If WorkCare feels that you should see a physician:
 - They will help you locate a physician/clinic and will contact the clinic to discuss the treatment plan. If they have a concern about the treatment plan, one of the WorkCare physicians will attempt to contact the treating physician to discuss the plan and will keep you advised.
- If WorkCare feels that first-aid/self-treatment is medically appropriate:
 - They will provide the treatment information to you and will follow up with you to determine effectiveness.

- If the medical issue persists, WorkCare will advise alternative treatment or will refer you to a physician.
- Keep your supervisor informed on what action you will be taking. If you are seen by a physician, keep them advised as to your work status and upcoming medical appointments.

If an injury or illness is life-threatening or an emergency, please seek medical attention immediately. As soon as possible, notify your supervisor.

9.7 Emergency Information

The means to summon local public response agencies such as police, fire, and ambulance will be reviewed in the daily safety meeting. These agencies are identified in Table 9-1.

Table 9-1. Emergency Contacts

| Local Emergency Contacts | Telephone No. |
|---|--------------------------|
| Fire | 911 |
| Police | 911 |
| Ambulance | 911 |
| Hospital: Brooks Memorial Hospital | 716.366.1111 |
| Project Emergency Contacts | Telephone No. |
| ARCADIS Project Manager: Scott Powlin | 315.446.9120, ext. 19456 |
| ARCADIS Site Supervisor: TBD | 315.446.9120 |
| ARCADIS Health and Safety Supervisor: TBD | 315.446.9120 |
| National Fuels: Tanya Alexander | 716.857.7410 |
| NYSDEC: William Ottaway | 518.402.9686 |

9.7.1 Directions to Hospital (Non-Emergency)

Total Time: 1 minute Total Distance: 0.51 miles

A: 31 W 2nd St, Dunkirk, NY 14048-1503

- | | | |
|--|--|--------|
| <div style="background-color: green; color: white; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">START</div> | 1: Start out going EAST on W 2ND ST toward EAGLE ST. | 0.1 mi |
| <div style="background-color: yellow; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">→</div> | 2: Turn RIGHT onto CENTRAL AVE. | 0.4 mi |
| <div style="background-color: red; color: white; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">END</div> | 3: End at 529 Central Ave Dunkirk, NY 14048 | |

B: Brooks Memorial Hospital: 529 Central Ave, Dunkirk, NY 14048, (716) 366-1111

Total Time: 1 minute Total Distance: 0.51 miles



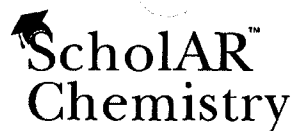
ARCADIS

**Appendix C
Health and Safety Plan**

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A

Material Safety Data Sheets



MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

5100 W. Henrietta Rd.
West Henrietta, NY 14586
TEL: (866) 260-0501

MSDS No. 9609604 9609706
Effective Date: December 11, 2002

SECTION I NAME 24 HOUR EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE

| | | | |
|-------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------|
| Product | Aniline | 416-984-3000 | |
| Chemical Synonyms | N/A | | |
| Formula | C ₂ H ₅ NH ₂ | | |
| CAS No. | 62-53-3 | | |
| | | HAZARD RATING | WHMIS |
| | | LEAST SLIGHT MODERATE HIGH EXTREME | 0 1 2 3 4 |

SECTION II DANGEROUS INGREDIENTS

| Name | % | TLV Units |
|-----------------|------|-----------|
| Aniline | 100% | N/A |
| DANGER! POISON! | | |

SECTION III PHYSICAL DATA

| | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------|
| Melting Point (°C) | -6.2°C | Specific Gravity (H ₂ O = 1) | 1.022 |
| Boiling Point (°C) | 184°C | Percent Volatile by Volume (%) | 100% |
| Vapor Pressure (mm Hg) | 0.5 mm @ 20°C | Evaporation Rate (n-Butyl acetate =1) | < 1 |
| Vapor Density (Air=1) | 3.22 | | |
| Solubility in Water | 0.3 g/Lt. @ 20°C | | |
| Appearance & Odor | Colorless oily liquid; amine odor. | | |

SECTION IV FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD DATA

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Flash point | 70°C (CC) | Flammable Limits in Air % by Volume | Lower 1.3% | Upper 20.0% |
| Firefighting Procedures | Use dry chemical, CO ₂ , alcohol foam, or water spray. In fire conditions, fire-fighters should wear an appropriate mask or a self-containing breathing apparatus. | | | |

Flammability and Explosion Hazards

Fire or excessive heat may produce hazardous decomposition products to be produced as dust or fume.

Auto-ignition temperature: 615°C

TDG Class 6.1 Toxic substance. UN1547

The information contained herein is furnished without warranty of any kind. Employers should use this information only as a supplement to other information gathered by them and must make independent determinations of suitability and completeness of information from all sources to assure proper use of these materials and the safety and health of employees. For laboratory use only. Not for drug, food or household use. Keep out of reach of children. Printed on recycled paper.

SECTION V REACTIVITY DATA

AA0359

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-------|--|
| Chemical Stability | Yes X | If no, under what conditions? |
| Incompatible with Other products | Yes X | Alkalies, acids, strong oxidizers, albumin, solutions of iron, zinc, aluminum. |
| Hazardous Decomposition Products | No | Nitrogen and carbon oxides. |
| Reactive under what conditions | No | Volatile with steam. Ignites in presence of Nitric acid or Sodium. |

SECTION VI TOXICOLOGICAL PROPERTIES

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Route of Entry | Ingestion. Inhalation. Skin. |
| TLV | TWA: 2 ppm, 7.6 mg/m ³ (skin). |
| Toxicity for animals | Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 250 mg/kg (Rat). |
| Chronic effects on humans | The substance is toxic to the blood, kidneys, lungs and liver. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage. Target organs: Kidneys, red blood cells, central nervous system, liver. |
| Acute effects on humans | Harmful if swallowed, inhaled or absorbed through skin. Contact may cause irritation to the skin and eyes. May cause cyanosis. |

SECTION VII PREVENTIVE MEASURES

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Waste Disposal | Discharge, treatment, or disposal may be subject to local laws. Consult your local or regional authorities. |
| Storage | Keep container dry. Keep in a cool place. Keep container tightly closed. Toxic materials should be stored in a separate locked safety storage cabinet or room. |
| Precautions | Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. DO NOT breathe gas, fumes, vapor or spray. Do not ingest. If ingested, seek immediate medical attention. |
| Spill or leak | Absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. |
| Protective Clothing | Safety goggles. Lab coat. Gloves. Anti-vapor respirator. |

SECTION VIII FIRST AID MEASURES

Specific first aid measures

Ingestion: Call physician or Poison Control Center immediately. Induce vomiting only if advised by the appropriate medical personnel. Eye contact: Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with running water for at least 15 minutes, keeping eyelids open. Seek medical attention. Skin contact: Gently and thoroughly wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. Inhalation: Move victim to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Allow victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

SECTION IX PREPARATION OF THE MSDS

Rev. No. 2 Date December 11, 2002 Approved Michael Raszeja



Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

54.1

Material Name: Benzene

CAS Number: 71-43-2

Chemical Formula: C_6H_6 Structural Chemical Formula: C_6H_6

Synonyms: (6)ANNULENE; BENZEEN; BENZEN; BENZENE; BENZIN; BENZINE; BENZOL; BENZOL 90; BENZOLE; BENZOLENE; BENZOLO; BICARBURET OF HYDROGEN; CARBON OIL; COAL NAPHTHA; CYCLOHEXATRIENE; EPA PESTICIDE CHEMICAL CODE 008801; FENZEN; MINERAL NAPHTHA; MOTOR BENZOL; NITRATION BENZENE; PHENE; PHENYL HYDRIDE; POLYSTREAM; PYROBENZOL; PYROBENZOLE

General Use: Manufacture of chemicals including styrene, dyes, and many other organic chemicals. Has been used in artificial leather, linoleum, oil cloth, airplane dopes, lacquers; as solvent for waxes, resins, oils etc.

May also be a minor component of gasoline, petrol.

Exposure should be minimized by use in closed systems.

Handling procedures and control measures should be evaluated for exposure before commencement of use in plant operations.

Section 2 - Composition / Information on Ingredients

| Name | CAS | % |
|---------|---------|------|
| benzene | 71-43-2 | 99.9 |

OSHA PEL

TWA: 1 ppm; 3 mg/m³; STEL: 5 ppm; 15 mg/m³; from Table Z-2.

NIOSH REL

TWA: 0.1 ppm. STEL: 1 ppm.

IDLH Level

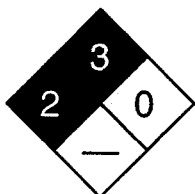
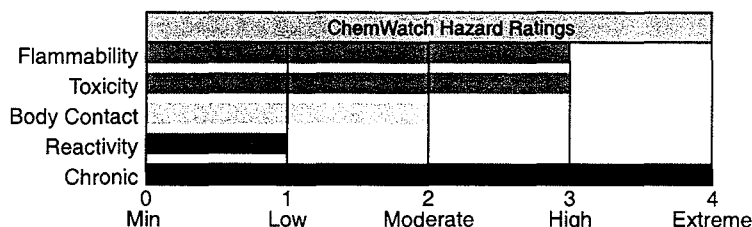
500 ppm.

ACGIH TLV

TWA: 10 ppm; 32 mg/m³.

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

| HMIS |
|----------------|
| 3 Health |
| 3 Flammability |
| 0 Reactivity |



Fire Diamond

ANSI Signal Word

Danger!

Flammable

☆☆☆☆☆ Emergency Overview ☆☆☆☆☆

Colorless liquid; sweet odor. Irritating to eyes/skin/respiratory tract. Toxic. Also causes: headache, dizziness, drowsiness. Absorbed through the skin. Chronic: dermatitis, leukemia, bone marrow damage. Carcinogen. Reproductive effects. Flammable.

Potential Health Effects

Primary Entry Routes: inhalation, skin contact

Target Organs: blood, central nervous system (CNS), bone marrow, eyes, upper respiratory system, skin

Acute Effects

Inhalation: The vapor is discomforting to the upper respiratory tract and lungs and may be harmful if inhaled.

If exposure to highly concentrated solvent atmosphere is prolonged this may lead to narcosis, unconsciousness, even coma and possible death.

Acute effects from inhalation of high concentrations of vapor are pulmonary irritation, including coughing, with nausea; central nervous system depression - characterized by headache and dizziness, increased reaction time, fatigue and loss of coordination.

Inhalation hazard is increased at higher temperatures.

The symptoms of acute exposure to high vapor concentrations include confusion, dizziness, tightening of the leg muscles and pressure over the forehead followed by a period of excitement. If exposure continues the casualty quickly becomes stupefied and lapses into a coma with narcosis.

Effects of inhalation may include nausea, vomiting headache, dizziness, drowsiness, weakness, sometimes preceded by brief periods of exhilaration, or euphoria, irritability, malaise, confusion, ataxia, staggering, weak and rapid pulse, chest pain and tightness with breathlessness, pallor, cyanosis of the lips and fingertips and tinnitus. Severe exposures may produce blurred vision, shallow, rapid breathing, delirium, cardiac arrhythmias, unconsciousness, deep anesthesia, paralysis and coma characterized by motor restlessness, tremors and hyperreflexia (occasionally preceded by convulsions). Polyneuritis and persistent nausea, anorexia, muscular weakness, headache, drowsiness, insomnia and agitation may also occur. Two-three weeks after the exposure, nervous irritability, breathlessness and unsteady gait may still persist; cardiac distress and an unusual discoloration of the skin may be evident for up to four weeks. Hemotoxicity is not normally a feature of acute exposures although anemia, thrombocytopenia, petechial hemorrhage, and spontaneous internal bleeding have been reported. Fatal exposures may result from asphyxia, central nervous system depression, cardiac and respiratory failure and circulatory collapse; sudden ventricular fibrillation may also be fatal.

Death may be sudden or may be delayed for 24 hours. Central nervous system, respiratory or hemorrhagic complications may occur up to five days after the exposure and may be lethal; pathological findings include respiratory inflammation with edema, and lung hemorrhage, renal congestion, cerebral edema and extensive petechial hemorrhage in the brain, pleurae, pericardium, urinary tract, mucous membrane and skin.

Exposure to toxic levels has also produced chromosome damage.

Eye: The liquid is highly discomforting to the eyes, may be harmful following absorption and is capable of causing a mild, temporary redness of the conjunctiva (similar to wind-burn), temporary impairment of vision and/or other transient eye damage/ulceration.

The vapor is moderately discomforting to the eyes.

The material may produce severe irritation to the eye causing pronounced inflammation. Repeated or prolonged exposure to irritants may produce conjunctivitis.

Skin: The liquid may produce skin discomfort following prolonged contact.

Defatting and/or drying of the skin may lead to dermatitis. Open cuts, abraded or irritated skin should not be exposed to this material.

Toxic effects may result from skin absorption.

The material may cause skin irritation after prolonged or repeated exposure and may produce a contact dermatitis (nonallergic). This form of dermatitis is often characterized by skin redness (erythema) and swelling (edema) which may progress to vesiculation, scaling and thickening of the epidermis. Histologically there may be intercellular edema of the spongy layer (spongiosis) and intracellular edema of the epidermis.

Ingestion: The liquid is discomforting to the gastrointestinal tract and may be harmful if swallowed.

Ingestion may result in nausea, pain, vomiting. Vomit entering the lungs by aspiration may cause potentially lethal chemical pneumonitis.

Carcinogenicity: NTP - Class 1, Known to be a carcinogen; IARC - Group 1, Carcinogenic to humans; OSHA - Listed as a carcinogen; NIOSH - Listed as carcinogen; ACGIH - Class A2, Suspected human carcinogen; EPA - Class A, Human carcinogen; MAK - Class A1, Capable of inducing malignant tumors as shown by experience with humans.

Chronic Effects: Liquid is an irritant and may cause burning and blistering of skin on prolonged exposure.

Chronic exposure may cause headache, fatigue, loss of appetite and lassitude with incipient blood effects including anemia and blood changes.

Benzene is a myelotoxicant known to suppress bone-marrow cell proliferation and to induce hematologic disorders in humans and animals.

Signs of benzene-induced aplastic anemia include suppression of leukocytes (leukopenia), red cells (anemia), platelets (thrombocytopenia) or all three cell types (pancytopenia). Classic symptoms include weakness, purpura, and hemorrhage. The most significant toxic effect is insidious and often irreversible injury to the blood forming tissue. Leukemia may develop.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Inhalation: Remove to fresh air.

Lay patient down. Keep warm and rested.

If breathing is shallow or has stopped, ensure clear airway and apply resuscitation. Transport to hospital or doctor.

Eye Contact: Immediately hold the eyes open and flush continuously for at least 15 minutes with fresh running water.

Ensure irrigation under eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.

Transport to hospital or doctor without delay. Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

Skin Contact: Immediately remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear (after rinsing with water).

Wash affected areas thoroughly with water (and soap if available).

Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

Ingestion: Contact a Poison Control Center.

Do NOT induce vomiting. Give a glass of water.

After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.

Note to Physicians: For acute or short-term repeated exposures to petroleum distillates or related hydrocarbons:

1. Primary threat to life from pure petroleum distillate ingestion and/or inhalation is respiratory failure.
 2. Patients should be quickly evaluated for signs of respiratory distress (e.g. cyanosis, tachypnea, intercostal retraction, obtundation) and given oxygen. Patients with inadequate tidal volumes or poor arterial blood gases ($pO_2 < 50$ mm Hg or $pCO_2 > 50$ mm Hg) should be intubated.
 3. Arrhythmias complicate some hydrocarbon ingestion and/or inhalation and electrocardiographic evidence of myocardial injury has been reported; intravenous lines and cardiac monitors should be established in obviously symptomatic patients. The lungs excrete inhaled solvents, so that hyperventilation improves clearance.
 4. A chest x-ray should be taken immediately after stabilization of breathing and circulation to document aspiration and detect the presence of pneumothorax.
 5. Epinephrine (adrenalin) is not recommended for treatment of bronchospasm because of potential myocardial sensitization to catecholamines.
- Inhaled cardioselective bronchodilators (e.g. Alupent, Salbutamol) are the preferred agents, with aminophylline a second choice.
6. Lavage is indicated in patients who require decontamination; ensure use of cuffed endotracheal tube in adult patients. Consider complete blood count. Evaluate history of exposure.

Section 5 - Fire-Fighting Measures

Flash Point: -11 °C Closed Cup

Autoignition Temperature: 562 °C

LEL: 1.3% v/v

UEL: 7.1% v/v

Extinguishing Media: Foam, dry chemical powder, BCF (where regulations permit), carbon dioxide.

Water spray or fog - Large fires only.

General Fire Hazards/Hazardous Combustion Products: Liquid and vapor are highly flammable.

Severe fire hazard when exposed to heat, flame and/or oxidizers.

Vapor forms an explosive mixture with air.

Severe explosion hazard, in the form of vapor, when exposed to flame or spark. Vapor may travel a considerable distance to source of ignition.

Heating may cause expansion/decomposition with violent rupture of containers.

On combustion, may emit toxic fumes of carbon monoxide (CO).

Fire Incompatibility: Avoid contamination with oxidizing agents i.e. nitrates, oxidizing acids, chlorine bleaches, pool chlorine etc. as ignition may result.

Fire-Fighting Instructions: Contact fire department and tell them location and nature of hazard.

May be violently or explosively reactive. Wear full body protective clothing with breathing apparatus. Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or waterways. Consider evacuation.

Fight fire from a safe distance, with adequate cover.

If safe, switch off electrical equipment until vapor fire hazard removed.

Use water delivered as a fine spray to control fire and cool adjacent area.

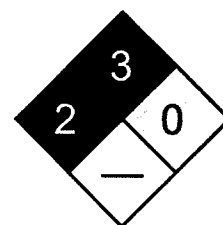
Avoid spraying water onto liquid pools.

Do not approach containers suspected to be hot.

Cool fire-exposed containers with water spray from a protected location.

If safe to do so, remove containers from path of fire.

Equipment should be thoroughly decontaminated after use.



Fire Diamond

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

Small Spills: Remove all ignition sources. Clean up all spills immediately.

Avoid breathing vapors and contact with skin and eyes.

Control personal contact by using protective equipment.

Contain and absorb small quantities with vermiculite or other absorbent material. Wipe up. Collect residues in a flammable waste container.

Large Spills: Pollutant - contain spillage. Clear area of personnel and move upwind.

Contact fire department and tell them location and nature of hazard.

May be violently or explosively reactive. Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves. Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or waterways. Consider evacuation.

No smoking, bare lights or ignition sources. Increase ventilation.

Stop leak if safe to do so. Water spray or fog may be used to disperse/absorb vapor. Contain spill with sand, earth or vermiculite.

Use only spark-free shovels and explosion proof equipment.

Collect recoverable product into labeled containers for recycling.

Absorb remaining product with sand, earth or vermiculite.

Collect solid residues and seal in labeled drums for disposal.

Wash area and prevent runoff into drains.

If contamination of drains or waterways occurs, advise emergency services.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling Precautions: Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.

Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.

Use in a well-ventilated area. Prevent concentration in hollows and sumps.

DO NOT enter confined spaces until atmosphere has been checked.

Avoid smoking, bare lights, heat or ignition sources.

When handling, DO NOT eat, drink or smoke.

Vapor may ignite on pumping or pouring due to static electricity.

DO NOT use plastic buckets. Ground and secure metal containers when dispensing or pouring product. Use spark-free tools when handling.

Avoid contact with incompatible materials.

Keep containers securely sealed. Avoid physical damage to containers.

Always wash hands with soap and water after handling.

Work clothes should be laundered separately.

Use good occupational work practices. Observe manufacturer's storing and handling recommendations. Atmosphere should be regularly checked against established exposure standards to ensure safe working conditions.

Recommended Storage Methods: Metal can; metal drum. Packing as recommended by manufacturer.

Check all containers are clearly labeled and free from leaks.

Storage Requirements: Store in original containers in approved flame-proof area.

No smoking, bare lights, heat or ignition sources.

DO NOT store in pits, depressions, basements or areas where vapors may be trapped. Keep containers securely sealed.

Store away from incompatible materials in a cool, dry well ventilated area.

Protect containers against physical damage and check regularly for leaks.

Observe manufacturer's storing and handling recommendations.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: Use in a well-ventilated area. Local exhaust ventilation usually required.

If risk of overexposure exists, wear NIOSH-approved respirator.

Correct fit is essential to obtain adequate protection. NIOSH-approved self contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) may be required in some situations.

Provide adequate ventilation in warehouse or closed storage area.

Personal Protective Clothing/Equipment

Eyes: Chemical goggles. Full face shield.

Contact lenses pose a special hazard; soft lenses may absorb irritants and all lenses concentrate them.

Hands/Feet: Nitrile gloves; Neoprene gloves.

Safety footwear.

Do NOT use this product to clean the skin.

Respiratory Protection:

Exposure Range >1 to 10 ppm: Air Purifying, Negative Pressure, Half Mask

Exposure Range >10 to 100 ppm: Air Purifying, Negative Pressure, Full Face

Exposure Range >100 to 1000 ppm: Supplied Air, Constant Flow/Pressure Demand, Full Face

Exposure Range >1000 to unlimited ppm: Self-contained Breathing Apparatus, Pressure Demand, Full Face

Cartridge Color: black

Note: must change cartridge at beginning of each shift

Other: Overalls. Eyewash unit. Barrier cream. Skin cleansing cream.

Glove Selection Index:

PE/EVAL/PEA

PVAA

TEFLONA

VITONA

VITON/NEOPRENEA

NITRILE+PVCC

A: Best selection

B: Satisfactory; may degrade after 4 hours continuous immersion

C: Poor to dangerous choice for other than short-term immersion

BUTYL.....C
 NITRILE.....C
 NEOPRENE.....C
 PVC.....C
 NATURAL RUBBER.....C
 BUTYL/NEOPRENE.....C

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance/General Info: Clear, highly flammable liquid; floats on water. Characteristic aromatic odor. Highly volatile. Mixes with alcohol, chloroform, ether, carbon disulfide, carbon tetrachloride, glacial acetic acid, acetone and oils.

Physical State: Liquid

Vapor Pressure (kPa): 9.95 at 20 °C

Vapor Density (Air=1): 2.77

Formula Weight: 78.12

Specific Gravity (H₂O=1, at 4 °C): 0.879 at 20 °C

Water Solubility: 0.18 g/100 g of water at 25 °C

Evaporation Rate: Fast

pH: Not applicable

pH (1% Solution): Not applicable.

Boiling Point Range: 80.1 °C (176 °F)

Freezing/Melting Point Range: 5.5 °C (41.9 °F)

Volatile Component (% Vol): 100

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Stability/Polymerization: Product is considered stable. Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

Storage Incompatibilities: Avoid reaction with oxidizing agents.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

Unless otherwise specified data extracted from RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances

TOXICITY

Oral (man) LD₅₀: 50 mg/kg

Oral (rat) LD₅₀: 930 mg/kg

Inhalation (rat) LC₅₀: 10000 ppm/7h

Inhalation (human) LC₅₀: 2000 ppm/5m

Inhalation (man) TC₅₀: 150 ppm/1y - I

Inhalation (human) TC₅₀: 100 ppm

Reproductive effector in rats

See NIOSH, RTECS CY 1400000, for additional data.

IRRITATION

Skin (rabbit): 20 mg/24 hr - mod

Eye (rabbit): 2 mg/24 hr - SEVERE

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Environmental Fate: If released to soil, it will be subject to rapid volatilization near the surface and that which does not evaporate will be highly to very highly mobile in the soil and may leach to groundwater. It may be subject to biodegradation based on reported biodegradation of 24% and 47% of the initial 20 ppm in a base-rich para-brownish soil in 1 and 10 weeks, respectively. It may be subject to biodegradation in shallow, aerobic groundwaters, but probably not under anaerobic conditions. If released to water, it will be subject to rapid volatilization; the half-life for evaporation in a wind-wave tank with a moderate wind speed of 7.09 m/sec was 5.23 hours; the estimated half-life for volatilization from a model river one meter deep flowing 1 m/sec with a wind velocity of 3 m/sec is estimated to be 2.7 hours at 20 °C. It will not be expected to significantly adsorb to sediment, bioconcentrate in aquatic organisms or hydrolyze. It may be subject to biodegradation based on a reported biodegradation half-life of 16 days in an aerobic river die-away test. In a marine ecosystem biodegradation occurred in 2 days after an acclimation period of 2 days and 2 weeks in the summer and spring, respectively, whereas no degradation occurred in winter. According to one experiment, it has a half-life of 17 days due to photodegradation which could contribute to removal in situations of cold water, poor nutrients, or other conditions less conducive to microbial degradation. If released to the atmosphere, it will exist predominantly in the vapor phase. Gas-phase will not be subject to direct photolysis but it will react with photochemically produced hydroxyl radicals with a half-life of 13.4 days calculated using an experimental rate constant for the reaction. The reaction time in polluted atmospheres which contain nitrogen oxides or sulfur dioxide is accelerated with the half-life being reported as 4-6 hours. Products of photooxidation include phenol, nitrophenols, nitrobenzene, formic acid, and peroxyacetyl nitrate. It is fairly soluble in water and is removed from the atmosphere in rain.

Ecotoxicity: LC₅₀ Clawed toad (3-4 wk after hatching) 190 mg/l/48 hr /Conditions of bioassay not specified; LC₅₀ Morone saxatilis (bass) 5.8 to 10.9 ppm/96 hr /Conditions of bioassay not specified; LC₅₀ Poecilia reticulata (guppy) 63 ppm/14 days /Conditions of bioassay not specified; LC₅₀ Salmo trutta (brown trout yearlings) 12 mg/l/1 hr (static bioassay); LD₅₀ Lepomis macrochirus (bluegill sunfish) 20 mg/l/24 to 48 hr /Conditions of bioassay not specified; LC₁₀₀ Tetrahymena pyriformis (ciliate) 12.8 mmole/l/24 hr /Conditions of bioassay not specified; LC₅₀ Cancer magister (crab larvae) stage 1, 108 ppm/96 hr /Conditions of bioassay not specified; LC₅₀ Crangon franciscorum (shrimp) 20 ppm/96 hr /Conditions of bioassay not specified

Henry's Law Constant: 5.3×10^{-3}

BCF: eels 3.5

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD): 1.2 lb/lb, 10 days

Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient: $\log K_{ow} = 2.13$

Soil Sorption Partition Coefficient: $K_{oc} =$ woodburn silt loam 31 to 143

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Disposal: Consult manufacturer for recycling options and recycle where possible.

Follow applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

Incinerate residue at an approved site.

Recycle containers where possible, or dispose of in an authorized landfill.

Section 14 - Transport Information

DOT Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101):

Shipping Name: BENZENE

Additional Shipping Information:

Hazard Class: 3.1

ID No.: 1114

Packing Group: II

Label: Flammable Liquid[3]

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

EPA Regulations:

RCRA 40 CFR: Listed U019 Toxic Waste; Ignitable Waste

CERCLA 40 CFR 302.4: Listed per CWA Section 311(b)(4); per RCRA Section 3001; per CWA Section 307(a); per CAA Section 112 10 lb (4.535 kg)

SARA 40 CFR 372.65: Listed

SARA EHS 40 CFR 355: Not listed

TSCA: Listed

Section 16 - Other Information

Research Date:1999-11 **Review Date:**2000-07

Disclaimer: Judgments as to the suitability of information herein for the purchaser's purposes are necessarily the purchaser's responsibility. Although reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of such information, Genium Publishing Corporation extends no warranties, makes no representations, and assumes no responsibility as to the accuracy or suitability of such information for application to the purchaser's intended purpose or for consequences of its use.

Issue Date: 2003-02

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification 51/57

Material Name: Benzo[b]fluoranthene

CAS Number: 205-99-2

Chemical Formula: C₂₀H₁₂

EINECS Number: 205-911-9

Synonyms: B B F; B E F; B (B) F; B(B)F; B(E)F; BBF; BEF; 3,4-BENZ(E)ACEPHENANTHRYLENE; BENZ(E)ACEPHENANTHRYLENE; 2,3-BENZFLUORANTHENE; 3,4-BENZFLUORANTHENE; BENZO(B)FLUORANTHENE; BENZO[B]FLUORANTHENE; 2,3-BENZOFUORANTHENE; 3,4-BENZOFUORANTHENE; BENZO(B)FLUORANTHENE; BENZO(E)FLUORANTHENE; BENZO[B]FLUORANTHENE; 2,3-BENZOFUORANTHRENE

Derivation: No manufacturing information available; found in coal tar, coke oven emissions, cigarette smoke and automobile exhaust. There is no commercial production of this compound in the U.S.

General Use: Used as a research chemical.

Section 2 - Composition / Information on Ingredients

| Name | CAS | % |
|----------------------|----------|------------|
| Benzo[b]fluoranthene | 205-99-2 | ca 100% wt |

(Note that, except when in the form of a laboratory research chemical, benzo[b]fluoranthene is typically found in mixtures with other PAHs (polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons), such as coal tar pitch).

OSHA PEL

No data found.

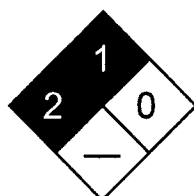
NIOSH REL

No data found.

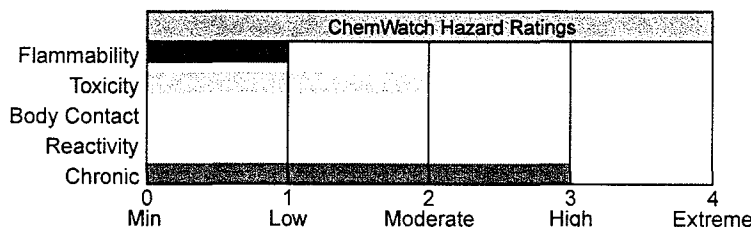
ACGIH TLV

Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible.

Section 3 - Hazards Identification



Fire Diamond



| HMIS | |
|------|--------------|
| 2 | Health |
| 1 | Flammability |
| 0 | Reactivity |

ANSI Signal Word

Caution

☆☆☆☆☆ Emergency Overview ☆☆☆☆☆

Benzo[b]fluoranthene is a solid in the form of colorless needles. It can be irritating to the respiratory tract, skin and eyes. Like some other PAHs (polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons), benzo[b]fluoranthene is a possible human carcinogen and mutagen. Handle with care! When heated to decomposition, benzo[b]fluoranthene will emit carbon monoxide (CO) and carbon dioxide (CO₂).

Potential Health Effects

Target Organs: Eyes, skin, respiratory system, gastrointestinal (GI) system, blood, liver, kidneys

Primary Entry Routes: Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact/absorption

Acute Effects

Inhalation: Irritation may result from inhalation of benzo[b]fluoranthene dust or fumes.

Eye: Contact may result in irritation.

Skin: Contact may cause irritation.

Ingestion: None reported.

Carcinogenicity: NTP - Class 2B, Reasonably anticipated to be a carcinogen, sufficient evidence of carcinogenicity from studies in experimental animals; IARC - Group 2B, Possibly carcinogenic to humans; OSHA - Not listed; NIOSH - Not listed; ACGIH - Class A2, Suspected human carcinogen; EPA - Class B2, Probable human carcinogen based on animal studies; MAK - Class A2, Unmistakably carcinogenic in animal experimentation only.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure: None reported.

Chronic Effects: Although there is no direct epidemiological evidence linking benzo[b]fluoranthene with cancer, it is frequently a component of mixtures associated with human cancer. Epidemiological studies demonstrate increased incidence of cancer (skin, lung, urinary tract, GI system) with exposure to mixed PAHs and substances that contain them. Coal tar pitch volatiles are reported to cause an excess of bronchitis. In animal studies, benzo[b]fluoranthene has been found to be tumorigenic and mutagenic.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Inhalation: Remove exposed person to fresh air and support breathing as needed.

Eye Contact: *Do not* allow victim to rub or keep eyes tightly shut. Gently lift eyelids and flush immediately and continuously with flooding amounts of water for at least 15 minutes. Consult a physician or ophthalmologist if pain and/or irritation develop.

Skin Contact: *Quickly* remove contaminated clothing. Rinse with flooding amounts of water for at least 15 min. Wash exposed area with soap and water. For reddened or blistered skin, consult a physician.

Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. Contact a poison control center. Unless the poison control center advises otherwise, have the *conscious and alert* person drink 1 to 2 glasses of water, then induce vomiting.

After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.

Note to Physicians: Treat overexposure symptomatically and supportively. Medical surveillance may be necessary for high exposures (skin, mouth, GI, respiratory system). Animal testing suggests a synergism (combined effect greater than sum of parts) of mutagenicity between benzo[b]fluoranthene and other PAHs.

Section 5 - Fire-Fighting Measures

Flash Point: Probable combustible solid

Autoignition Temperature: None reported.

LEL: None reported.

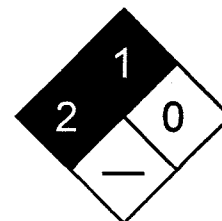
UEL: None reported.

Flammability Classification: Probable combustible solid

Extinguishing Media: Use water spray; carbon dioxide, dry chemical powder or appropriate foam.

General Fire Hazards/Hazardous Combustion Products: Heating benzo[b]fluoranthene to decomposition can produce carbon monoxide (CO) and carbon dioxide (CO₂).

Fire-Fighting Instructions: *Do not* release runoff from fire control methods to sewers or waterways. Because fire may produce toxic thermal decomposition products, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode.



Fire Diamond

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

Spill/Leak Procedures: Notify safety personnel, isolate area and deny entry. Remove sources of ignition, and provide maximum ventilation.

Small Spills: Vacuum or carefully scoop up material and deposit in sealed containers. Absorb liquid containing benzo[b]fluoranthene with vermiculite, earth, sand or similar material.

Large Spills: Dike far ahead of liquid spill for later disposal. *Do not* release into sewers or waterways. Stay upwind and have cleanup personnel protect against inhalation and contact.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling Precautions: Avoid dust inhalation, and skin and eye contact. Avoid sunlight exposure of contaminated skin. Use only with ventilation sufficient to reduce airborne concentrations as low as possible. Wear protective gloves, goggles, and clothing (see Sec. 8). Keep away from heat and ignition sources.

Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Recommended Storage Methods: Store in tightly closed container in cool, well-ventilated area, away from heat, ignition sources and incompatibles (see Sec. 10). Periodically inspect stored materials.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: Work with benzo[b]fluoranthene only under an exhaust hood. Provide general or local exhaust ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations as low as possible. Local exhaust ventilation is preferred because it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by controlling it at its source.

Administrative Controls: Have employees with potential for exposure submit to preplacement and periodic medical examinations with emphasis on oral cavity (including sputum cytology), respiratory tract, skin (chronic disorders, lesions), blood (complete count), bladder and kidneys (urinalysis: specific gravity, albumin, glucose, microscopic examination of sediment; urinary cytology). Repeat medical exam on an annual basis, or on a semi-annual basis for employees 45 years or older or with 10 or more years of exposure to pitch volatiles. Periodically inspect lab atmospheres, and surfaces such as walls, floors, and benches and interior of fume hoods and air ducts for contamination. Post appropriate signs and labels on doors leading to areas where benzo[b]fluoranthene is used.

Personal Protective Clothing/Equipment: Wear chemically protective gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets to prevent skin contact. Wear splash-proof chemical safety goggles, and face shield (8-inch minimum), per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133). Contact lenses are not eye protective devices. Appropriate eye protection must be worn instead of, or in conjunction with contact lenses.

Respiratory Protection: Seek professional advice prior to respirator selection and use. Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134) and, if necessary, wear a MSHA/NIOSH-approved respirator. Select respirator based on its suitability to provide adequate worker protection for given working conditions, level of airborne contamination, and presence of sufficient oxygen. For any detectable concentration (of coal tar pitch volatiles) use SCBA with full facepiece operated in pressure-demand or other positive pressure mode, or supplied-air respirator with full facepiece operated in pressure-demand or other positive pressure mode in combination with auxiliary SCBA operated in pressure-demand or other positive pressure mode; escape, air purifying full face respirator (gas mask) with a chin-style or a front- or back-mounted organic vapor canister and with a full facepiece and a fume or high-efficiency filter, or escape-type SCBA. *Warning! Air-purifying respirators do not protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.* If respirators are used, OSHA requires a written respiratory protection program that includes at least: medical certification, training, fit-testing, periodic environmental monitoring, maintenance, inspection, cleaning, and convenient, sanitary storage areas.

Other: Separate contaminated work clothes from street clothes. Launder before reuse. Remove this material from your shoes and clean personal protective equipment. Make emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities available in work area.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance/General Info: Colorless needles

Physical State: Solid

Vapor Pressure (kPa): 5×10^{-7} mm Hg at 68 °F (20 °C)

Formula Weight: 252.32

Freezing/Melting Point: 334.4 °F (168 °C)

Water Solubility: 0.0012 mg/L

Other Solubilities: 95% ethanol: <1 mg/mL at 66 °F (19 °C); acetone: 10-50 mg/mL at 66 °F (19 °C); benzene: slightly soluble; DMSO: 10-50 mg/mL at 66 °F (19 °C).

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Stability/Polymerization/Conditions to Avoid: Benzo[b]fluoranthene is stable at room temperature in closed containers under normal storage and handling conditions. Hazardous polymerization cannot occur. Heat, sunlight.

Storage Incompatibilities: Include strong oxidizing agents.

Hazardous Decomposition Products: Thermal oxidative decomposition of benzo[b]fluoranthene will produce carbon monoxide (CO) and carbon dioxide (CO₂).

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

Other Effects:

Tumorigenicity, mouse, skin: 88 ng/kg/120 weeks intermittently produced toxic effects: tumorigenic - carcinogenic by RTECS criteria; skin and appendages - tumors; tumorigenic - tumors at site of application.

Hamster, lung cells: 100 µg/L produced morphological transformation.

Mouse, skin: 4037 µg/kg/20 days intermittently produced toxic effects: tumorigenic - equivocal tumorigenic agent by RTECS criteria; skin and appendages - tumors.

Rat, intraperitoneal: 100 mg/kg resulted in DNA adducts.

Mouse, skin: 72 mg/kg/60 weeks intermittently produced toxic effects: tumorigenic - equivocal tumorigenic agent by RTECS criteria; skin and appendages - tumors; tumorigenic - tumors at site of application.

Rat, intraperitoneal: 100 mg/kg induced sister chromatid exchange.

Rat, implant: 5 mg/kg produced toxic effects: tumorigenic - equivocal tumorigenic agent by RTECS criteria; lungs, thorax, or respiration - tumors; tumorigenic - tumors at site of application.

Human, lymphocyte cells: 55 µg/L produced mutation.

See NIOSH, RTECS CU1400000, for additional data.

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Environmental Fate: Benzo[b]fluoranthene has a low vapor pressure and Henry's Law Constant, and will not readily evaporate from water or soil. In surface water, it will partition from the water column to suspended sediments. Limited bioconcentration in aquatic organisms may occur (polychaete worms, BCF = 9.1); however, fish have an enzyme (microsomal oxidase) capable of rapidly metabolizing PAHs. Photolysis, photo-oxidation, and volatilization of dissolved benzo[b]fluoranthene may occur, but adsorption to suspended sediments is expected to inhibit these processes. Release to the soil may result in some biodegradation. Photolysis is not expected to be significant after release to soil. In the atmosphere it is likely to be adsorbed to particulate matter, and will be subject to wet and dry deposition. In the atmosphere, benzo[b]fluoranthene will rapidly degrade by reaction with photochemically produced hydroxyl radicals (half life 1.00 day). A high K_{oc} indicates significant sorption and low mobility in the soil column.

Ecotoxicity: Evidence suggests that PAHs in lake bottom sediments may cause tumors in fish.

Henry's Law Constant: 1.38×10^{-4} atm-m³/mole, estimated

Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient: $\log K_{ow} = 6.124$

Soil Sorption Partition Coefficient: $K_{oc} = 5.88$, estimated

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Disposal: Benzo[b]fluoranthene is a good candidate for rotary kiln incineration. Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations.

Section 14 - Transport Information**DOT Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101):**

Shipping Name: Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s.*

Additional Shipping Information: *If in a quantity in one package which equals or exceeds the final reportable quantity of 1 lb (0.454 kg).

Hazard Class: 9

ID No.: UN3077

Packing Group: III

Label: Class 9

Section 15 - Regulatory Information**EPA Regulations:**

RCRA 40 CFR: Listed

CERCLA 40 CFR 302.4: Listed per CWA Section 307(a) 1 lb (0.454 kg)

SARA 40 CFR 372.65: Listed

SARA EHS 40 CFR 355: Not listed

TSCA: Not listed

Section 16 - Other Information

Disclaimer: Judgments as to the suitability of information herein for the purchaser's purposes are necessarily the purchaser's responsibility. Although reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of such information, Genium Publishing Corporation extends no warranties, makes no representations, and assumes no responsibility as to the accuracy or suitability of such information for application to the purchaser's intended purpose or for consequences of its use.

Issue Date: 2003-02

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

55/ 57

Material Name: Benz[a]anthracene

CAS Number: 56-55-3

Chemical Formula: C₁₈H₁₂

EINECS Number: 200-280-6

Synonyms: B(A)A; BA; BAA; 1,2-BENZ(A)ANTHRACENE; 1,2-BENZANTHRACENE; BENZ(A)ANTHRACENE; BENZANTHRACENE; BENZ[A]ANTHRACENE; 1,2-BENZANTHRAZEN; 1,2-BENZANTHRENE; BENZANTHRENE; 1,2-BENZOANTHRACENE; BENZO(A)ANTHRACENE; BENZOANTHRACENE; 2,3-BENZOPHENANTHRENE; BENZO(A)PHENANTHRENE; BENZO(B)PHENANTHRENE; 2,3-BENZPHENANTHRENE; NAPHTHANTHRACENE; TETRAPHENE

General Use: research chemistry

Section 2 - Composition / Information on Ingredients

| Name | CAS | % |
|-------------------|---------|-----|
| benz[a]anthracene | 56-55-3 | >98 |

OSHA PEL

No data found.

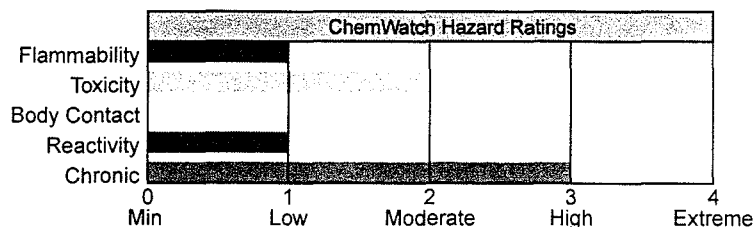
NIOSH REL

No data found.

ACGIH TLV

Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible.

Section 3 - Hazards Identification



ANSI Signal Word

Danger!



☆☆☆☆☆ Emergency Overview ☆☆☆☆☆

Colorless plates. May cause irritation. Poison. Other Acute Effects: may be fatal if inhaled, swallowed, or absorbed through skin. Chronic Effects: may cause heritable genetic damage; may alter genetic material. Carcinogen. Will burn.

Potential Health Effects

Target Organs: No data found.

Primary Entry Routes: accidental skin and eye contact, inhalation of generated dusts

Acute Effects

Inhalation: The dust is harmful and discomforting to the upper respiratory tract. Persons with impaired respiratory function, airway diseases, or conditions such as emphysema or chronic bronchitis may incur further disability if excessive concentrations of particulate are inhaled.

Eye: The dust may be discomforting to the eyes and is capable of causing a mild, temporary redness of the conjunctiva (similar to wind-burn), temporary impairment of vision and/ or other transient eye damage/ ulceration.

Skin: The material may be mildly discomforting to the skin. Open cuts and abraded or irritated skin should not be exposed to this material. Toxic effects may result from skin absorption.

Ingestion: The solid/dust is discomforting to the gastrointestinal tract and harmful if swallowed. Considered an unlikely route of entry in commercial/industrial environments.

Carcinogenicity: NTP - Class 2B, Reasonably anticipated to be a carcinogen, sufficient evidence of carcinogenicity from studies in experimental animals; IARC - Group 2A, Probably carcinogenic to humans; OSHA - Not listed; NIOSH - Not listed; ACGIH - Class A2, Suspected human carcinogen; EPA - Class B2, Probable human carcinogen based on animal studies; MAK - Class A2, Unmistakably carcinogenic in animal experimentation only.

Chronic Effects: Cited in many publications and by a number of regulatory authorities as a suspected human carcinogen. Subcutaneous injection produces sarcomas (soft tissue growths) in rats and mice. When administered by gavage benz[a]anthracene induced papillomas to the forestomach in mice and hamsters and mammary tumors in female rats.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Inhalation: • If dust is inhaled, remove to fresh air.

- Encourage patient to blow nose to ensure clear breathing passages.
- Rinse mouth with water. Consider drinking water to remove dust from throat.
- Seek medical attention if irritation or discomfort persist.
- If fumes or combustion products are inhaled, remove to fresh air.
- Lay patient down. Keep warm and rested.
- Other measures are usually unnecessary.

Eye Contact: • Immediately hold the eyes open and flush with fresh running water.

- Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
- Seek medical attention if pain persists or recurs.
- Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

Skin Contact: • Immediately remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear (after rinsing with water).

- Wash affected areas thoroughly with water (and soap if available).
- Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

Ingestion: Contact a Poison Control Center. If more than 15 minutes from a hospital:

- INDUCE vomiting with IPECAC SYRUP, or fingers down the back of the throat, ONLY IF CONSCIOUS. Lean patient forward or place on left side (head-down position, if possible) to maintain open airway and prevent aspiration. NOTE: Wear a protective glove when inducing vomiting by mechanical means.

• SEEK MEDICAL ATTENTION WITHOUT DELAY.

- In the meantime, qualified first-aid personnel should treat the patient following observation and employing supportive measures as indicated by the patient's condition.
- If the services of a medical officer or medical doctor are readily available, the patient should be placed in his/her care and a copy of the MSDS should be provided.
- If medical attention is not available on the worksite or surroundings send the patient to a hospital together with a copy of the MSDS.

After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.

Note to Physicians: Treat symptomatically.

Section 5 - Fire-Fighting Measures

Flash Point: Not available; probably combustible

Extinguishing Media: Foam. Dry chemical powder. BCF (where regulations permit). Carbon dioxide. Water spray or fog - Large fires only.

General Fire Hazards/Hazardous Combustion Products: • Solid which exhibits difficult combustion or is difficult to ignite.

- Avoid generating dust, particularly clouds of dust in a confined or unventilated space, as dust may form an explosive mixture with air and any source of ignition, e.g., flame or spark, will cause fire or explosion.
- Dry dust can also be charged electrostatically by turbulence, pneumatic transport, pouring, in exhaust ducts and during transport.
- Build-up of electrostatic charge may be prevented by bonding and grounding.
- Powder handling equipment such as dust collectors, dryers and mills may require additional protection measures such as explosion venting.

Fire Incompatibility: Avoid contamination with oxidizing agents i.e., nitrates, oxidizing acids, chlorine bleaches, pool chlorine etc. as ignition may result.

Fire-Fighting Instructions: • Contact fire department and tell them location and nature of hazard.

- Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves for fire only.
- Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or waterways.
- Use fire fighting procedures suitable for surrounding fire.
- Do not approach containers suspected to be hot.
- Cool fire-exposed containers with water spray from a protected location.
- If safe to do so, remove containers from path of fire.
- Equipment should be thoroughly decontaminated after use.

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

Small Spills: • Clean up all spills immediately.

- Avoid contact with skin and eyes.
- Wear protective clothing, gloves, safety glasses and dust respirator.
- Use dry clean up procedures and avoid generating dust.
- Vacuum up or sweep up.
- Place in clean drum then flush area with water.

Large Spills: • Clear area of personnel and move upwind.

- Contact fire department and tell them location and nature of hazard.
- Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
- Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or waterways.
- No smoking, bare lights or ignition sources.
- Increase ventilation.
- Stop leak if safe to do so.
- Water spray or fog may be used to disperse/absorb vapor.
- Contain or absorb spill with sand, earth or vermiculite.
- Collect recoverable product into labeled containers for recycling.
- Collect solid residues and seal in labeled drums for disposal.
- Wash area and prevent runoff into drains.
- After clean up operations, decontaminate and launder all protective clothing and equipment before storing and reusing.
- If contamination of drains or waterways occurs, advise emergency services.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling Precautions: • Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.

- Wear protective clothing when risk of overexposure occurs.
- Use in a well-ventilated area.
- Prevent concentration in hollows and sumps.
- DO NOT enter confined spaces until atmosphere has been checked.
- Do not allow material to contact humans, exposed food or food utensils.
- Avoid smoking, bare lights or ignition sources.
- When handling, DO NOT eat, drink or smoke.
- Avoid contact with incompatible materials.
- Keep containers securely sealed when not in used.
- Avoid physical damage to containers.
- Always wash hands with soap and water after handling.
- Working clothes should be laundered separately. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.
- Follow good occupational work practices.
- Observe manufacturer's storage/handling recommendations.
- Atmosphere should be regularly checked against established exposure standards to ensure safe working conditions are maintained.

Recommended Storage Methods: Glass container. Plastic container. Metal can. Metal drum. Check that all containers are clearly labeled and free from leaks.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: Local exhaust ventilation usually required. If risk of overexposure exists, wear NIOSH-approved respirator. Provide adequate ventilation in warehouse or closed storage area.

Personal Protective Clothing/Equipment:

Eyes: Safety glasses with side shields or chemical goggles. Contact lenses pose a special hazard; soft lenses may absorb irritants and all lenses concentrate them.

Hands/Feet: Wear chemical protective gloves, e.g. PVC. Wear safety footwear.

Other: • Overalls.

- PVC Apron.
- PVC protective suit may be required if exposure severe.
- Eyewash unit.
- Ensure there is ready access to a safety shower.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance/General Info: Light yellow to tan crystalline powder.

Physical State: colorless plates

Vapor Pressure (kPa): 5×10^{-9} torr at 20 °C

Formula Weight: 228.29**Freezing/Melting Point:** 162 °C (323.6 °F)**Evaporation Rate:** Half life 89 hours**Volatile Component (% Vol):** Negligible**Boiling Point:** Sublimes at 435 °C (815 °F)**Water Solubility:** 0.014 mg/L in Water at 25 °C

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Stability/Polymerization/Conditions to Avoid: Product is considered stable. Hazardous polymerization will not occur.**Storage Incompatibilities:** Avoid reaction with oxidizing agents.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

ToxicityIntravenous (rat) LD₅₀: > 200 mg/kg**Irritation**

Nil reported

See NIOSH, RTECS CV9275000, for additional data.

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Environmental Fate: When released into water it will rapidly become adsorbed to sediment or particulate matter in the water column, and bioconcentrate into aquatic organisms. In the unadsorbed state, it will degrade by photolysis in a matter of hours to days. Its slow desorption from sediment and particulate matter will maintain a low concentration in the water. Because it is strongly adsorbed to soil it will remain in the upper few centimeters of soil and not leach into groundwater. It will very slowly biodegrade when colonies of microorganisms are acclimated but this is too slow a process (half-life ca 1 year to be significant). In the atmosphere it will be transported long distances and will probably be subject to photolysis and photooxidation although there is little documentation about the rate of these processes in the literature.

Ecotoxicity: Algae: *Anabaena flos-aquae* 2w EC₅₀ growth +0.014 mg/l NOEC growth +0.003 mg/l**BCF:** daphnia 4.0**Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient:** log K_{ow} = 5.61**Soil Sorption Partition Coefficient:** K_{oc} = sediments 55 to 1.87 x10⁶

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Disposal: • Recycle wherever possible or consult manufacturer for recycling options.

• Follow applicable local, state, and federal regulations.

• Bury residue in an authorized landfill.

• Recycle containers if possible, or dispose of in an authorized landfill.

Section 14 - Transport Information

DOT Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101):**Shipping Name:** TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC,
N.O.S.**Hazard Class:** 6.1**ID No.:** 2811**Packing Group:** III**Label:** Harmful[6]

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

EPA Regulations:**RCRA 40 CFR:** Listed U018 Toxic Waste**CERCLA 40 CFR 302.4:** Listed per RCRA Section 3001, per CWA Section 307(a) 10 lb (4.535 kg)**SARA 40 CFR 372.65:** Listed**SARA EHS 40 CFR 355:** Not listed**TSCA:** Listed

Section 16 - Other Information

Disclaimer: Judgments as to the suitability of information herein for the purchaser's purposes are necessarily the purchaser's responsibility. Although reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of such information, Genium Publishing Corporation extends no warranties, makes no representations, and assumes no responsibility as to the accuracy or suitability of such information for application to the purchaser's intended purpose or for consequences of its use.

Issue Date: 2003-02

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

43/57

Material Name: Benzo(a)pyrene

CAS Number: 50-32-8

Chemical Formula: C₂₀H₁₂

EINECS Number: 200-028-5

Synonyms: B(A)P; BAP; BENZO(D,E,F)CHRYSENE; 3,4-BENZOPIRENE; 1,2-BENZOPYRENE; 3,4-BENZOPYRENE; 6,7-BENZOPYRENE; BENZO(A)PYRENE; 3,4-BENZPYREN; 3,4-BENZ(A)PYRENE; 3,4-BENZPYRENE; BENZ(A)PYRENE; BENZ[A]PYRENE; 3,4-BENZYLPIRENE; 3,4-BENZYPYRENE; 3,4-BP; BP; COAL TAR PITCH VOLATILES: BENZO(A)PYRENE

Derivation: Synthesized from pyrene and succinic anhydride.

General Use: Benzo(a)pyrene is no longer used or produced commercially in the US. In its pure form, benzo(a)pyrene may be used as a research laboratory reagent. It also occurs in combustion products of coal, oil, petroleum, wood and other biological matter; in motor vehicle and other gasoline and diesel engine exhaust; in charcoal-broiled foods; in cigarette smoke and general soot and smoke of industrial, municipal, and domestic origin. It occurs naturally in crude oils, shale oils, coal tars, gases and fly ash from active volcanoes and forest fires.

Section 2 - Composition / Information on Ingredients

| Name | CAS | % |
|----------------|---------|------------|
| Benzo(a)pyrene | 50-32-8 | ca 100% wt |

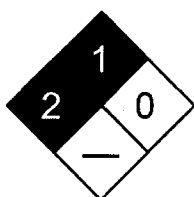
Except in laboratories, benzo(a)pyrene is usually mixed with other coal tar pitch chemicals. Consider exposure limits for coal tar pitch volatiles as a guideline. However, because benzo(a)pyrene is considered a probable carcinogen to humans, it is recommended that exposures to carcinogens be limited to the lowest feasible concentration.

OSHA PEL
 TWA: 0.2 mg/m³.

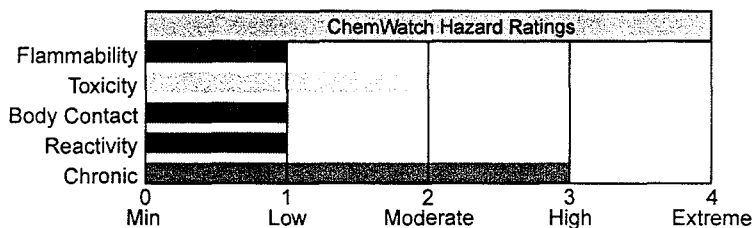
NIOSH REL
 No data found.

ACGIH TLV
 Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible.

Section 3 - Hazards Identification



Fire Diamond



| HMIS | |
|------|--------------|
| 2 | Health |
| 1 | Flammability |
| 0 | Reactivity |

ANSI Signal Word

Warning!

☆☆☆☆☆ Emergency Overview ☆☆☆☆☆

Benzo(a)pyrene is a pale yellow, crystalline solid or powder that is irritating to the skin, eyes, and respiratory tract. It is a carcinogen and mutagen. Handle with extreme caution!

Potential Health Effects

Target Organs: Respiratory system, bladder, kidneys, skin.

Primary Entry Routes: Inhalation, ingestion.

Acute Effects

Inhalation: Respiratory tract irritation. Pregnant women may be especially susceptible to exposure effects of benzo(a)pyrene; exposure may damage the fetus. In general, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzo(a)pyrene tend to localize primarily in body fat and fatty tissues (for ex. breasts) and are excreted in breast milk. Benzo(a)pyrene may also affect the male reproductive system (testes and sperm).

Eye: Irritation and/or burns on contact.

Skin: Irritation with burning sensation, rash, and redness; dermatitis on prolonged exposure. Sunlight enhances effects (photosensitization).

Ingestion: None reported.

Carcinogenicity: NTP - Class 2B, Reasonably anticipated to be a carcinogen, sufficient evidence of carcinogenicity from studies in experimental animals; IARC - Group 2A, Probably carcinogenic to humans; OSHA - Not listed; NIOSH - Listed as carcinogen; ACGIH - Class A2, Suspected human carcinogen; EPA - Class B2, Probable human carcinogen based on animal studies; MAK - Class A2, Unmistakably carcinogenic in animal experimentation only.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure: Respiratory system, bladder, kidney, and skin disorders.

Chronic Effects: Inhalation: Cough and bronchitis. Eye: Photosensitivity and irritation. Skin: Skin changes such as thickening, darkening, pimples, loss of color, reddish areas, thinning of the skin, and warts. Sunlight enhances effects (photosensitization). Other: Gastrointestinal (GI) effects include leukoplakia (a pre-cancerous condition characterized by thickened white patches of epithelium on mucous membranes, especially of the mouth). Cancer of the lung, skin, kidneys, bladder, or GI tract is also possible. Smoking in combination with exposure to benzo(a)pyrene increases the chances of developing lung cancer. Persons with a high degree of inducibility of the enzyme aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase may be a high risk population.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Inhalation: Remove exposed person to fresh air and support breathing as needed.

Eye Contact: *Do not* allow victim to rub or keep eyes tightly shut. Gently lift eyelids and flush immediately and continuously with flooding amounts of tepid water for at least 15 min. Consult an ophthalmologist if irritation or pain persist.

Skin Contact: *Quickly* remove contaminated clothing. Rinse with flooding amounts of water (less than 15 min). Wash exposed area with soap and water. For reddened or blistered skin, consult a physician.

Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. Contact a poison control center. Unless the poison control center advises otherwise, have the *conscious and alert* person drink 1 to 2 glasses of water to dilute. Inducing vomiting is not necessary since benzo(a)pyrene has a low acute toxicity and therefore, is generally an unnecessary procedure. Consider activated charcoal/cathartic.

After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.

Note to Physicians: Monitor CBC and arterial blood gases, conduct liver, renal, and pulmonary function tests (if respiratory tract irritation is present), and urinalysis. Biological monitoring techniques testing for metabolites in blood or urine, or DNA adducts in blood or tissues are useful for epidemiological studies that determine if exposure has occurred. Because neither normal nor toxic levels have been established, those techniques may not be useful for evaluating individual patients.

Special Precautions/Procedures: Emergency personnel should protect against exposure.

Section 5 - Fire-Fighting Measures

Flash Point: None reported. Benzo(a)pyrene may burn, but does *not* readily ignite.

Autoignition Temperature: None reported.

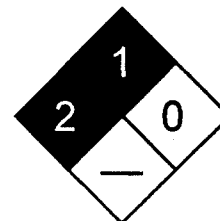
LEL: None reported.

UEL: None reported.

Extinguishing Media: For small fires, use dry chemical, sand, water spray, or foam. For large fires, use water spray, fog, or foam.

General Fire Hazards/Hazardous Combustion Products: Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

Fire-Fighting Instructions: Isolate hazard and deny entry. If feasible and without undue risk, move containers from fire hazard area. Otherwise, cool fire-exposed containers with water spray until well after fire is extinguished. Do not release runoff from fire control methods to sewers or waterways. Because fire may produce toxic thermal decomposition products, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode and full protective clothing.



Fire Diamond

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

Spill/Leak Procedures: Notify safety personnel of large spills, remove heat and ignition sources, and provide adequate ventilation. Cleanup personnel should protect against dust inhalation and skin or eye contact. Clean up spills promptly.

Small Spills: Carefully scoop up spilled material and place into appropriate containers for disposal. For liquid spills, take up with a noncombustible, inert absorbent and place into appropriate containers for disposal.

Large Spills: For large spills, dike far ahead of liquid spill or contain dry spill for later disposal. Do not release into sewers or waterways. *Do not* dry sweep! Use a vacuum with a HEPA filter or a wet method to reduce dust. After cleanup is complete, thoroughly decontaminate all surfaces. *Do not* reuse contaminated cleaning materials.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling Precautions: Handle with extreme caution and take all necessary measures to avoid exposure to benzo(a)pyrene because it is a carcinogen and mutagen. Follow good personal hygiene procedures and thoroughly wash hands with soap and water after handling. Use safety pipettes for all pipetting.

Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Recommended Storage Methods: Store in tightly closed and properly labeled containers in a cool, well-ventilated area.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: Use a Class I, Type B, biological safety hood when working with benzo(a)pyrene in a laboratory. Decrease the rate of air extraction, so that benzo(a)pyrene can be handled without powder being blown around the hood. Keep glove boxes under negative pressure. Use vertical laminar-flow, 100% exhaust, biological safety cabinets for containment of in vitro procedures. The exhaust air flow should be sufficient to provide an inward air flow at the face opening of the cabinet. Ensure contaminated air sheaths that are under positive pressure are leak-tight. Never use horizontal laminar-flow hoods or safety cabinets where filtered air is blown across the working area towards the operator. Test cabinets before work begins to ensure they are functioning properly. Provide general or local exhaust ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations as low as possible. Local exhaust ventilation is preferred because it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by controlling it at its source.

Administrative Controls: Consider preplacement and periodic medical examinations with emphasis on the oral cavity, bladder, kidneys, skin, and respiratory tract. Conduct urinalysis including specific gravity, albumin, glucose, and microscopic examination of centrifuged sediment for red blood cells. Also, include 14" x 17" chest roentgenogram, FVC + FEV1, and CBC to detect any leukemia or aplastic anemia. It is recommended that this exam be repeated on an annual basis and semiannual basis for employees 45 yr of age or older or with 10 or more years of exposure to coal tar pitch volatiles. Train workers about the hazards of benzo(a)pyrene and the necessary protective measures to prevent exposure. Periodically inspect lab atmospheres, surfaces such as walls, floors, and benches, and interior of fume hoods and air ducts for contamination. Post appropriate signs and labels on doors leading into areas where benzo(a)pyrene is used.

Personal Protective Clothing/Equipment: Wear chemically protective gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets to prevent prolonged or repeated skin contact. In animal laboratories, wear protective suits (disposable, one-piece and close-fitting at ankles and wrists), gloves, hair covering, and overshoes. In chemical laboratories, wear gloves and gowns. Wear protective eyeglasses or chemical safety, gas-proof goggles, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133). Because contact lens use in industry is controversial, establish your own policy.

Respiratory Protection: Seek professional advice prior to respirator selection and use. Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134) and, if necessary, wear a MSHA/NIOSH-approved respirator. The following respirator recommendations are for coal tar pitch volatiles. For any unknown concentration, wear any SCBA with a full facepiece and operated in a pressure-demand or other positive pressure mode, or any supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece and operated in a pressure-demand or other positive pressure mode in combination with an auxiliary SCBA operated in pressure-demand or other positive pressure mode. For escape, wear any air-purifying full facepiece respirator (gas mask) with a chin-style or front- or back-mounted organic vapor canister having a high-efficiency particulate filter, or any appropriate escape-type SCBA. Select respirator based on its suitability to provide adequate worker protection for given working conditions, level of airborne contamination, and presence of sufficient oxygen. For emergency or nonroutine operations (cleaning spills, reactor vessels, or storage tanks), wear an SCBA. *Warning! Air-purifying respirators do not protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.* If respirators are used, OSHA requires a written respiratory protection program that includes at least: medical certification, training, fit-testing, periodic environmental monitoring, maintenance, inspection, cleaning, and convenient, sanitary storage areas.

Other: Shower and change clothes after exposure or at the end of the workshift. Separate contaminated work clothes from street clothes. Launder before reuse. Remove benzo(a)pyrene from your shoes and clean personal protective equipment. Use procedures to ensure laundry personnel are not exposed. Make emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities available in work area.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance/General Info: Pale yellow monoclinic needles with a faint, aromatic odor.

Physical State: Solid

Vapor Pressure (kPa): >1 mm Hg at 68 °F (20 °C)

Formula Weight: 252.30

Specific Gravity (H₂O=1, at 4 °C): 1.351

Boiling Point: >680 °F (>360 °C); 540 °F (310 °C) at 10 mm Hg

Freezing/Melting Point: 354 °F (179 °C)

Water Solubility: Insoluble; 0.0038 mg (+/- 0.00031 mg) in 1 L at 77 °F (25 °C)

Other Solubilities: Ether, benzene, toluene, xylene, concentrated hydrosulfuric acid; sparingly soluble in alcohol, methanol.

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Stability/Polymerization/Conditions to Avoid: Benzo(a)pyrene is stable at room temperature in closed containers under normal storage and handling conditions. It undergoes photo-oxidation when exposed to sunlight or light in organic solvents and is also oxidized by chromic acid and ozone. Hazardous polymerization cannot occur. Avoid heat and ignition sources and incompatibles.

Storage Incompatibilities: Strong oxidizers (chlorine, bromine, fluorine) and oxidizing chemicals (chlorates, perchlorates, permanganates, and nitrates).

Hazardous Decomposition Products: Thermal oxidative decomposition of benzo(a)pyrene can produce carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

Acute Oral Effects:

Rat, oral: 15 mg/kg produced gastrointestinal and musculoskeletal tumors.

Irritation Effects:

Mouse: 14 µg caused mild irritation.

Other Effects:

Rat, oral: 40 mg/kg on the 14th day of pregnancy caused changes in the extra embryonic structures.

Rat, oral: 2 g/kg administered 28 days prior to mating and 1-22 days of pregnancy produced a stillbirth.

Tumorigenicity, mouse, oral: 75 mg/kg administered to the female during the 12- 14 day of pregnancy produced biochemical and metabolic effects on the newborn.

Mouse, inhalation: 200 ng/m³/6 hr administered intermittently over 13 weeks produced tumors of the lungs.

Human, HeLa cell: 1500 nmol/L caused DNA inhibition.

Human, lung cell: 1 µmol/L caused DNA damage.

Human, liver cell: 100 nmol/L caused DNA damage.

Rabbit, skin: 17 mg/kg administered intermittently over 57 weeks produced tumors of the skin and appendages.

See NIOSH, RTECS DJ3675000, for additional data.

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Environmental Fate: If released to water, benzo(a)pyrene adsorbs very strongly to particulate matter and sediments, bioconcentrates in aquatic organisms which cannot metabolize it, but does not hydrolyze. Direct photolysis at the water surface, evaporation, or biodegradation may be important, but adsorption may significantly retard these processes. Adsorption to particulates may also retard direct photolysis when benzo(a)pyrene is released to air. Benzo(a)pyrene may be removed from air by reaction with nitrogen dioxide (half-life, 7 days) or ozone (half-life, 37 min), or photochemically produced hydroxyl radicals (estimated half-life, 21.49 hr). It will adsorb very strongly to the soil. Although it is not expected to appreciably leach to the groundwater, groundwater samples indicate that it can be transported there. It is not expected to significantly evaporate or hydrolyze from soils and surfaces. However, it may be subject to appreciable biodegradation in soils. It will adsorb very strongly to the soil. Although it is not expected to appreciably leach to the groundwater, groundwater samples indicate that it can be transported there. It is not expected to significantly evaporate or hydrolyze from soils and surfaces. However, it may be subject to appreciable biodegradation in soils.

Ecotoxicity: Oysters, BCF (bioconcentration factor): 3000; rainbow trout, BCF: 920; *Daphnia pulex*, BCF: 13,000.

BCF: Some marine organisms such as phytoplankton, certain zooplankton, scallops (*Placopecten sp.*), snails (*Littornia littorea*), and mussels (*Mytilus edulis*) lack a metabolic detoxification enzyme system to metabolize benzo(a)pyrene and therefore, tend to accumulate benzo(a)pyrene. Humic acid in solution may decrease bioconcentration.

Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient: log K_{ow} = 6.04

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Disposal: Small quantities: 10 mL of a solution containing 0.3 mol/L of potassium permanganate and 3 mol/L of sulfuric acid will degrade 5 mg of benzo(a)pyrene. Also, can treat with sodium dichromate in strong sulfuric acid (1-2 days). Benzo(a)pyrene is also a good candidate for fluidized bed incineration at a temperature range of 842 to 1796 °F (450 to 980 °C) or rotary kiln incineration at 820 to 1600°C. Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations.

Section 14 - Transport Information**DOT Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101):**

Shipping Name: Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s.*

Hazard Class: 9

ID No.: UN3077

Packing Group: III

Label: Class 9

Additional Shipping Information: * If it is in a quantity, in one package, which equals or exceeds the reportable quantity (RQ) of 1 lb (0.454 kg).

Section 15 - Regulatory Information**EPA Regulations:**

RCRA 40 CFR: Listed U022 Toxic Waste

CERCLA 40 CFR 302.4: Listed per RCRA Section 3001, per CWA Section 307(a) 1 lb (0.454 kg)

SARA 40 CFR 372.65: Listed

SARA EHS 40 CFR 355: Not listed

TSCA: Listed

Section 16 - Other Information

Disclaimer: Judgments as to the suitability of information herein for the purchaser's purposes are necessarily the purchaser's responsibility. Although reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of such information, Genium Publishing Corporation extends no warranties, makes no representations, and assumes no responsibility as to the accuracy or suitability of such information for application to the purchaser's intended purpose or for consequences of its use.



Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

54

Material Name: di-sec-Octyl Phthalate**CAS Number:** 117-81-7**Chemical Formula:** $C_{24}H_{38}O_4$ **Structural Chemical Formula:** $C_6H_4[COOCH_2CH(C_2H_5)(CH_2)_3]_2$

Synonyms: BEHP; 1,2-BENZENEDICARBOXYLIC ACID,BIS(2-ETHYLHEXYL) ESTER; 1,2-BENZENEDICARBOXYLIC ACID,BIS(ETHYLHEXYL) ESTER; BIS(2-ETHYLHEXYL) 1,2-BENZENEDICARBOXYLATE; BIS(2-ETHYLHEXYL)-1,2-BENZENEDICARBOXYLATE; BIS-(2-ETHYLHEXYL)-1,2-BENZENEDICARBOXYLATE; BIS-(2-ETHYLHEXYL)ESTER KYSELINY FTALOVE; BIS(2-ETHYLHEXYL)ESTER PHTHALIC ACID; BIS(2-ETHYLHEXYL)PHTHALATE; BIS-(2-ETHYLHEXYL)PHTHALATE; BISOFLEX 81; BISOFLEX DOP; COMPOUND 889; DAF 68; DEHP; DI(2-ETHYLHEXYL) PHTHALATE; DI(ETHYLHEXYL) PHTHALATE; DIETHYLHEXYL PHTHALATE; DI(2-ETHYLHEXYL)ORTHOPHTHALATE; DI(2-ETHYLHEXYL)PHTHALATE; DI-2-ETHYLHEXYLPHTHALATE; DI-SEC-OCTYL PHTHALATE; DIOCTYL PHTHALATE; DOF; DOP; ERGOPLAST FDO; ERGOPLAST FDO-S; 2-ETHYLHEXYL PHTHALATE; ETHYLHEXYL PHTHALATE; EVIPLAST 80; EVIPLAST 81; FLEXIMEL; FLEXOL DOP; FLEXOL PLASTICIZER DOP; GOOD-RITE GP 264; HATCOL DOP; HERCOFLEX 260; JAYFLEX DOP; KODAFLEX DOP; MOLLAN O; NUOPLAZ DOP; OCTOIL; OCTYL PHTHALATE; PALATINOL AH; PHTHALIC ACID DIOCTYL ESTER; PHTHALIC ACID,BIS(2-ETHYLHEXYL) ESTER; PITTSBURGH PX-138; PLATINOL AH; PLATINOL DOP; RC PLASTICIZER DOP; REOMOL D 79P; REOMOL DOP; SICOL 150; STAFLEX DOP; TRUFLEX DOP; VESTINOL AH; VINICIZER 80; WITCIZER 312

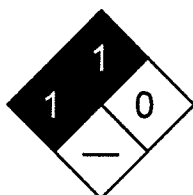
General Use: Used as a plasticizer for resins, elastomers, vinyl products, films for packaging, containers and electrical cables.

High purity grades used as electrical insulating (dielectric) fluid.

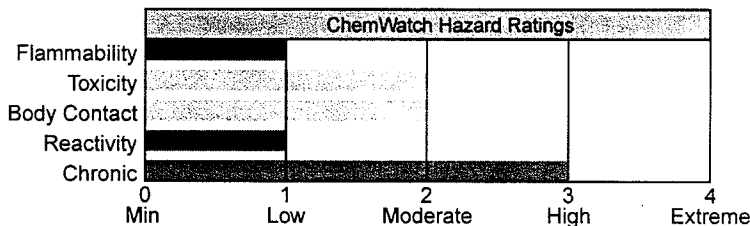
Section 2 - Composition / Information on Ingredients

| Name | CAS | % |
|--|---|--|
| di-sec-octyl phthalate | 117-81-7 | >99 |
| OSHA PEL TWA: 5 mg/m ³ . | NIOSH REL TWA: 5 mg/m ³ ; STEL: 10 mg/m ³ . | DFG (Germany) MAK TWA: 10 mg/m ³ ; ceiling, substances with systemic effects, onset of effect greater than 2 hours, half-life greater than shift length, strongly cumulative. |
| OSHA PEL Vacated 1989 Limits TWA: 5 mg/m ³ ; STEL: 10 mg/m ³ . | IDLH Level 5000 mg/m ³ . | |
| ACGIH TLV TWA: 5 mg/m ³ . | | |

Section 3 - Hazards Identification



Fire Diamond



| HMIS |
|----------------|
| 0 Health |
| 1 Flammability |
| 0 Reactivity |

☆☆☆☆☆ Emergency Overview ☆☆☆☆☆

Light colored liquid; slight odor. Mildly irritating to eyes/skin/respiratory tract. Also causes: conjunctivitis, keratitis, bronchial irritation, eczema, staggering, abdominal cramps, nausea, diarrhea, CNS depression. Possible cancer hazard.

Potential Health Effects

Target Organs: eyes, upper respiratory system, skin, central nervous system (CNS)

Primary Entry Routes: inhalation, ingestion

Acute Effects

Inhalation: Not normally a hazard due to nonvolatile nature of product. Inhalation hazard is increased at higher temperatures.

The mist is discomforting to the upper respiratory tract.

Inhalation of concentrated mists can cause coughing, sneezing, severe irritation, dizziness, headache and nausea.

Eye: The liquid may produce eye discomfort and is capable of causing temporary impairment of vision and/or transient eye inflammation, ulceration. The mist is moderately discomforting to the eyes.

The material may be irritating to the eye, with prolonged contact causing inflammation. Repeated or prolonged exposure to irritants may produce conjunctivitis.

Skin: The liquid is mildly discomforting to the skin if exposure is prolonged and may cause drying of the skin, which may lead to dermatitis.

Irritation and skin reactions are possible with sensitive skin.

The material may accentuate any pre-existing dermatitis condition.

The material may cause skin irritation after prolonged or repeated exposure and may produce a contact dermatitis (nonallergic). This form of dermatitis is often characterized by skin redness (erythema) and swelling (edema) which may progress to vesiculation, scaling and thickening of the epidermis. Histologically there may be intercellular edema of the spongy layer (spongiosis) and intracellular edema of the epidermis.

Ingestion: Considered an unlikely route of entry in commercial/industrial environments.

The liquid is discomforting and is regarded as harmful if swallowed.

Ingestion may result in nausea, abdominal irritation, pain and vomiting.

Phthalates (aromatic dicarboxylic acid esters), in general, exhibit low toxicity, partly because of poor absorption but mainly as a result of rapid metabolism in which the esters are saponified to phthalic acid (which is rapidly excreted) and the parent alcohol (which is subsequently metabolized). The pathology of these compounds seems to be related to the released alcohol and its biological effects. Testicular atrophy produced in rats during feeding studies depends on the length and structure of the alcohol; in general the lower molecular weight esters produce the more severe effects.

The toxicity of phthalic acid isomers decreases in the order o-phthalic acid, isophthalic acid and terephthalic acid.

Phthalic acid is not metabolized but is excreted, unchanged, in the urine and feces.

Terephthalic acid appears to potentiate the biological effects of substances such as antibiotics, thiamine and sulfonamides.

Carcinogenicity: NTP - Class 2B, Reasonably anticipated to be a carcinogen, sufficient evidence of carcinogenicity from studies in experimental animals; IARC - Group 2B, Possibly carcinogenic to humans; OSHA - Not listed; NIOSH - Listed as carcinogen; ACGIH - Class A3, Animal carcinogen; EPA - Class B2, Probable human carcinogen based on animal studies; MAK - Not listed.

Chronic Effects: Oral studies of 90-days to 2-years in rat, 1-year in guinea pig and up to 1-year in dog have shown a no-effect level of about 60 mg/kg/day. Higher doses produced growth retardation and increased weights of livers and kidneys.

Rats and mice fed on diets containing 6000-12000 (rats) and 3000-6000 (mice) mg/kg body weight for 103 weeks showed an increased incidence of hepatocellular carcinomas in female rats and male and female mice, and an increased incidence of either hepatocellular carcinomas or neoplastic nodules in male rats. About 35% of the hepatocellular carcinomas in mice had metastasized to the lungs.

The substance can cause testicular damage in rats (dietary and gavage studies) with a no-effect level in 0.3% to 0.5% in the diet. Inhalation or dermal exposures did not produce testicular effects. When the substance was fed to pregnant rats (5 mL/kg) it produced slight effects on embryonic and fetal development with skeletal abnormalities more common.

A Russian study describes exposure by workers to mixed phthalates (and other plasticizers) - pain, numbness and spasms in the upper and lower extremities were related to duration of exposures. Symptoms usually developed after the sixth or seventh year of work. Neurological studies revealed the development of polyneuritis in about 30% of the workers involved in this study. About 30% of the workforce showed depression of the vestibular receptors. Because the study described mixed exposures it is difficult to determine what, if any, unique role was played by the phthalates. Increased incidences of anovulatory reproductive cycles and low estrogen concentrations were reported among Russian women working with phthalate plasticizers; the abnormal cycles were associated with spontaneous abortion. The specific phthalates implicated, dose levels and other data were not reported.

It has been alleged that the phthalates mimic or interfere with sex hormones. Phthalates are added as plasticizers in plastics (including food packaging) and are used as ingredients in paints, inks and adhesives. Their potential for entering the human body is marked. They have been added to a list of chemicals (including alkyl phenolics, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and dioxins) which are implicated in reducing sperm counts and fertility in males a phenomenon which has apparently arisen since the mid 1960s.

Although the human fetus is "bathed" in naturally occurring estrogens during pregnancy it is suggested that it has developed a protective mechanism against natural estrogens but is not safe from synthetic variants. These tend to accumulate in body fats which sets them apart from the natural product. During early pregnancy, fats are broken down and may flood the body with concentrated pollutants.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Inhalation: Remove to fresh air.

Lay patient down. Keep warm and rested.

If breathing is shallow or has stopped, ensure clear airway and apply resuscitation. Transport to hospital or doctor.

Eye Contact: Immediately hold eyes open and flush continuously with running water for at least 15 minutes. Ensure irrigation under eyelids.

Seek medical attention without delay.

Skin Contact: Immediately remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear (after rinsing with water).

Wash affected areas thoroughly with water (and soap if available).

Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

Ingestion: Contact a Poison Control Center.

If more than 15 minutes from a hospital, induce vomiting, preferably using Ipecac Syrup APF.

Note: DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING in an unconscious person.

After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.

Note to Physicians: Treat symptomatically.

Section 5 - Fire-Fighting Measures

Flash Point: 215 °C Open Cup

Autoignition Temperature: 391 °C

LEL: 0.3% v/v

Extinguishing Media: Water spray or fog; foam, dry chemical powder, or BCF (where regulations permit).

Carbon dioxide.

General Fire Hazards/Hazardous Combustion Products: Combustible. Slight fire hazard when exposed to heat or flame.

Heating may cause expansion or decomposition leading to violent rupture of containers.

On combustion, may emit toxic fumes of carbon monoxide (CO).

May emit acrid smoke.

Mists containing combustible materials may be explosive.

Hot organic vapors or mist are capable of sudden spontaneous combustion when mixed with air even at temperatures below their published autoignition temperatures. The temperature of ignition decreases with increasing vapor volume and vapor/air contact times and is influenced by pressure change.

Ignition may occur under elevated-temperature process conditions especially in processes performed under vacuum subjected to sudden ingress of air or in processes performed at elevated pressure, where sudden escape of vapors or mists to the atmosphere occurs.

Fire Incompatibility: Avoid contamination with oxidizing agents i.e. nitrates, oxidizing acids, chlorine bleaches, pool chlorine etc. as ignition may result.

Fire-Fighting Instructions: Contact fire department and tell them location and nature of hazard.

Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves. Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or waterways.

If safe, switch off electrical equipment until vapor fire hazard removed.

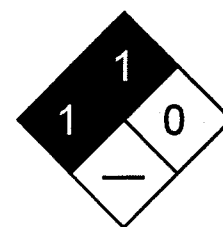
Use water delivered as a fine spray to control fire and cool adjacent area.

Avoid spraying water onto liquid pools.

Do not approach containers suspected to be hot.

Cool fire-exposed containers with water spray from a protected location.

If safe to do so, remove containers from path of fire.



Fire Diamond

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

Small Spills: Remove all ignition sources. Clean up all spills immediately.

Avoid breathing vapors and contact with skin and eyes.

Control personal contact by using protective equipment.

Contain and absorb spill with sand, earth, inert material or vermiculite.

Wipe up. Place in a suitable labeled container for waste disposal.

Large Spills: Contact fire department and tell them location and nature of hazard.

Clear area of personnel and move upwind.

Shut off all possible sources of ignition and increase ventilation.

Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves. Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or waterways.

Stop leak if safe to do so.

Absorb or cover spill with sand, earth, inert material or vermiculite.

Recover liquid and place in labeled, sealable container for recycling.

Collect residues and seal in labeled drums for disposal.
 Wash spill area with detergent and water.
 If contamination of drains or waterways occurs, advise emergency services.
 After clean-up operations, decontaminate and launder all protective clothing and equipment before storing and reusing.
Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling Precautions: Use good occupational work practices.
 Atmosphere should be regularly checked against established exposure standards to ensure safe working conditions are maintained.
 Use in a well-ventilated area.
 Avoid generating and breathing mist and vapor.
 Avoid contact with incompatible materials.
 Avoid prolonged and repeated skin contact.
 Avoid smoking, bare lights or ignition sources.
 Avoid physical damage to containers.
 Keep containers securely sealed when not in use.
 Wear personal protective equipment when handling.
 When handling, DO NOT eat, drink or smoke.
 Always wash hands with soap and water after handling. Work clothes should be laundered separately.
Recommended Storage Methods: Metal can; metal drum. Packing as recommended by manufacturer.
 Check all containers are clearly labeled and free from leaks.
Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: None under normal operating conditions. OTHERWISE: General exhaust is adequate under normal operating conditions.

If inhalation risk of overexposure exists, wear NIOSH-approved organic-vapor respirator.

If mist is present, use air supplied breathing apparatus.

Personal Protective Clothing/Equipment

Eyes: Safety glasses with side shields; or as required, chemical goggles.

Contact lenses pose a special hazard; soft lenses may absorb irritants and all lenses concentrate them.

Hands/Feet: Barrier cream and Nitrile rubber gloves or Neoprene rubber gloves.

Safety footwear.

Respiratory Protection:

Exposure Range >5 to 50 mg/m³: Air Purifying, Negative Pressure, Half Mask

Exposure Range >50 to 500 mg/m³: Air Purifying, Negative Pressure, Full Face

Exposure Range >500 to <5000 mg/m³: Supplied Air, Constant Flow/Pressure Demand, Half Mask

Exposure Range 5000 to unlimited mg/m³: Self-contained Breathing Apparatus, Pressure Demand, Full Face

Cartridge Color: dust/mist filter (use P100 or consult supervisor for appropriate dust/mist filter)

Other: Overalls. Eyewash unit.

Glove Selection Index:

BUTYL.....Best selection

VITON.....Best selection

NITRILE.....Poor to dangerous choice for other than short-term immersion

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance/General Info: Light-colored, odorless and oily liquid. Mixes with mineral oil and most organic solvents.

Physical State: Liquid

Evaporation Rate: Very Slow

Vapor Pressure (kPa): 0.17 at 200 °C

pH: Not applicable

Vapor Density (Air=1): 13.45

pH (1% Solution): Not applicable.

Formula Weight: 390.54

Boiling Point Range: 230 °C (446 °F) at 5 mm Hg

Specific Gravity (H₂O=1, at 4 °C): 0.99 at 20 °C

Freezing/Melting Point Range: -50 °C (-58 °F)

Water Solubility: < 0.01% at 25 °C

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Stability/Polymerization/Conditions to Avoid: Hazardous polymerization will not occur. Stable under normal storage conditions.

Storage Incompatibilities: Avoid storage with oxidizers.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

TOXICITY

Oral (rat) LD₅₀: 30000 mg/kg
 Oral (human) TD_{Lo}: 143 mg/kg
 Oral (mouse) LD₅₀: 1500 mg/kg
 Oral (rabbit) LD₅₀: 34000 mg/kg
 Dermal (rabbit) LD₅₀: 25000 mg/kg
 Intraperitoneal (rabbit) LD₅₀: >31 mL/kg
 Oral (guinea pig) LD₅₀: 26000 mg/kg
 Dermal (g.pig) LD₅₀: 10000 mg/kg

Gastrointestinal changes, respiratory system changes, somnolence, hemorrhage, necrotic changes in GI tract, lowered blood pressure, liver, endocrine tumors, feto toxicity, paternal effects, maternal effects, specific developmental abnormalities (hepatobiliary system, musculoskeletal system, cardiovascular system, urogenital system, central nervous system, eye/ear), fetolethality recorded.

NOTE: Substance has been shown to be mutagenic in various assays, or belongs to a family of chemicals producing damage or change to cellular DNA.

See NIOSH, RTECS TI 0350000, for additional data.

IRRITATION

Skin (rabbit): 500 mg/24 hr mild
 Eye (rabbit): 500 mg/24 hr mild

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Environmental Fate: In water it will biodegrade (half-life 2-3 wk), adsorb to sediments and bioconcentrate in aquatic organisms. Atmospheric material will be carried long distances and be removed by rain.

Ecotoxicity: LC₅₀ Gammarus pseudolimnaeus more than 32 mg/l/96 hr at 21 °C; juvenile /static bioassay; LC₅₀ Ictalurus punctatus (channel catfish) more than 100 mg/l/96 hr at 20 °C; wt 1.5 g /static bioassay; EC₅₀ Gymnodinium breve growth rate 3.1% vol/vol/96 hr /Conditions of bioassay not specified; LC₅₀ Oncorhynchus kisutch (coho salmon) more than 100 mg/l/96 hr at 16 °C; wt 1.5 g /static bioassay; LC₅₀ Daphnia magna: 1,000-5,000 ug/l/48 hr /Conditions of bioassay not specified; LC₅₀ Chironomus plumosus (Midge): > 18,000 ug/l/48 hr /Conditions of bioassay not specified

Henry's Law Constant: 1×10^{-4}

BCF: fish 2

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD): acclimated < 1 lb/lb, 5 days

Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient: log K_{ow} = 4.89

Soil Sorption Partition Coefficient: K_{oc} = 4 to 5

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Disposal: Consult manufacturer for recycling options and recycle where possible.

Follow applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

Incinerate residue at an approved site.

Recycle containers where possible, or dispose of in an authorized landfill.

Section 14 - Transport Information

DOT Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101):

Shipping Name: NONE

Hazard Class: None

ID No.: None

Packing Group: None

Label: No class label assigned

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

EPA Regulations:

RCRA 40 CFR: Listed U028 Toxic Waste

CERCLA 40 CFR 302.4: Listed per RCRA Section 3001, per CWA Section 307(a) 100 lb (45.35 kg)

SARA 40 CFR 372.65: Listed

SARA EHS 40 CFR 355: Not listed

TSCA: Listed

Section 16 - Other Information

Disclaimer: Judgments as to the suitability of information herein for the purchaser's purposes are necessarily the purchaser's responsibility. Although reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of such information, Genium Publishing Corporation extends no warranties, makes no representations, and assumes no responsibility as to the accuracy or suitability of such information for application to the purchaser's intended purpose or for consequences of its use.



Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

51/57

Material Name: Chrysene**CAS Number:** 218-01-9**Chemical Formula:** C₁₈H₁₂**EINECS Number:** 205-923-4**Synonyms:** BENZO (A) PHENANTHRENE; BENZO[A]PHENANTHRENE; 1,2-BENZOPHENANTHRENE; BENZO(A)PHENANTHRENE; 1,2-BENZPHENANTHRENE; BENZ(A)PHENANTHRENE; CHRYSENE; COAL TAR PITCH VOLATILES: CHRYSENE; 1,2,5,6-DIBENZONAPHTHALENE**Derivation:** Distilled from coal tar, coal tar pitch. A small amount is produced from the distillation or pyrolysis of many fats and oils. By heating hydrogen and acetylene. Chrysene is not produced commercially in the U.S. (except as a laboratory research chemical).**General Use:** Used in organic synthesis; as a research chemical. Occurs in cigarette smoke.

Section 2 - Composition / Information on Ingredients

Name**CAS****%**

No data found.

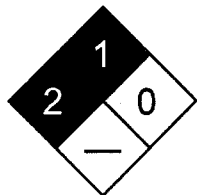
OSHA PELTWA: 0.2 mg/m³.**NIOSH REL**

No data found.

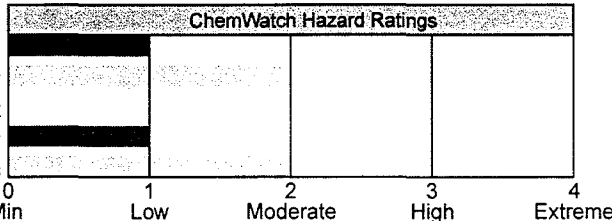
ACGIH TLV

Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible.

Section 3 - Hazards Identification



Fire Diamond

Flammability
Toxicity
Body Contact
Reactivity
Chronic

| HMIS | |
|------|--------------|
| 2 | Health |
| 1 | Flammability |
| 0 | Reactivity |

ANSI Signal Word

Caution

☆☆☆☆☆ Emergency Overview ☆☆☆☆☆

Chrysene exists as colorless to white crystals with reddish-blue fluorescence. This polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) is often present in mixtures of PAHs. May be irritating to skin, eyes, and respiratory system. It may be absorbed through the skin. Animal data indicate that chrysene may be cancer-causing in humans. Handle with care. Chrysene is combustible.

Potential Health Effects

Target Organs: Eyes, skin, respiratory system**Primary Entry Routes:** Skin absorption**Acute Effects** *There is no human evidence available for the acute health effects of chrysene alone. There is, however, considerable data indicating that it is carcinogenic in humans. Based on the chemical properties of chrysene, as a polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbon, the following acute effects may occur.***Inhalation:** May cause irritation.**Eye:** . May cause irritation.**Skin:** May cause irritation or be absorbed.**Ingestion:** None reported.**Carcinogenicity:** NTP - Not listed; IARC - Group 3, Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans; OSHA - Not listed; NIOSH - Listed as carcinogen; ACGIH - Class A3, Animal carcinogen; EPA - Class B2, Probable human carcinogen based on animal studies; MAK - Class A2. Unmistakably carcinogenic in animal experimentation only.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure: None reported.

Chronic Effects: Animal data indicate that chronic exposure to chrysene and other coal tar pitch volatiles probably causes cancer. May also cause respiratory, skin, or eye irritation; cough, bronchitis, photosensitivity, "coal tar warts" (precancerous lesions enhanced by UV light exposure), erythema (skin inflammation), dermal burns, acneiform lesions, hematuria (blood in urine). May alter genetic material. Exposure to PAH's is believed to cause leukoplakia (precancerous patches on the tongue), lip and oral cavity cancers, and bladder cancer.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Inhalation: Remove exposed person to fresh air and support breathing as needed.

Eye Contact: *Do not* allow victim to rub or keep eyes tightly shut. Gently lift eyelids and flush immediately and continuously with flooding amounts of water for at least 15 min. Consult a physician or ophthalmologist if pain, irritation, swelling, or photophobia persist.

Skin Contact: *Quickly* remove contaminated clothing. Rinse with flooding amounts of water for at least 15 min. Wash exposed area with soap and water. For reddened or blistered skin, consult a physician.

Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. Contact a poison control center. Unless the poison control center advises otherwise, have the *conscious and alert* person drink 1 to 2 glasses of water, then induce vomiting.

After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.

Note to Physicians: For high exposures, medical surveillance (skin, mouth, GI tract, respiratory system) may be necessary.

Section 5 - Fire-Fighting Measures

Flash Point: Combustible solid

Autoignition Temperature: None reported.

LEL: None reported.

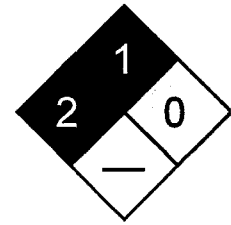
UEL: None reported.

Flammability Classification: Combustible solid

Extinguishing Media: Use water spray, carbon dioxide, dry chemical powder or appropriate foam.

General Fire Hazards/Hazardous Combustion Products: Acrid smoke and fumes, including carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

Fire-Fighting Instructions: *Do not* release runoff from fire control methods to sewers or waterways. Because fire may produce toxic thermal decomposition products, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode.



Fire Diamond

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

Spill/Leak Procedures: Notify safety personnel, evacuate all unnecessary personnel, remove heat and ignition sources. Isolate and ventilate area, deny entry, stay upwind. Tag container as defective and return to supplier. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment.

Small Spills: *Do not* sweep! Carefully scoop up or vacuum (with a HEPA filter). Absorb liquid spill with an inert, noncombustible absorbent such as sand or vermiculite.

Large Spills: Large spills of chrysene are unlikely. *Do not* release into sewers or waterways.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling Precautions: Avoid dust inhalation and skin and eye contact. Use only with adequate ventilation to maintain concentrations at nonhazardous levels (see Sec. 2). Wear personal protective clothing and equipment to prevent contact with skin and eyes (see Sec. 8). Practice good personal hygiene procedures to prevent inadvertently ingesting this material.

Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Recommended Storage Methods: Store in tightly closed containers in a cool, well-ventilated area away from heat, ignition sources, and incompatibles.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: Where feasible, enclose operations to avoid dust dispersion into the work area. Ventilate at the site of chemical release. To prevent static sparks, electrically ground and bond all containers and equipment. Provide general or local exhaust ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations below OSHA PEL (see Sec. 2). Local exhaust ventilation is preferred because it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by controlling it at its source.

Administrative Controls: Educate workers about the health and safety hazards associated with this material. Train in work practices which minimize exposure. Consider preplacement and periodic medical exams with emphasis on the skin and lungs.

Personal Protective Clothing/Equipment: Wear chemically protective gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets to prevent skin contact. Wear protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133). Contact lenses are not eye protective devices. Appropriate eye protection must be worn instead of, or in conjunction with contact lenses.

Respiratory Protection: Seek professional advice prior to respirator selection and use. Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134) and, if necessary, wear a MSHA/NIOSH-approved respirator. Air purifying respirators may be adequate for handling small amounts of chrysene in a laboratory setting. For unlimited exposure ranges, wear a pressure-demand, full-face SCBA. Select respirator based on its suitability to provide adequate worker protection for given working conditions, level of airborne contamination, and presence of sufficient oxygen. For emergency or nonroutine operations (cleaning spills, reactor vessels, or storage tanks), wear an SCBA. *Warning! Air-purifying respirators do not protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.* If respirators are used, OSHA requires a written respiratory protection program that includes at least: medical certification, training, fit-testing, periodic environmental monitoring, maintenance, inspection, cleaning, and convenient, sanitary storage areas.

Other: Separate contaminated work clothes from street clothes. Launder clothing separately before reuse. Remove this material from your shoes and clean personal protective equipment. Make emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities available in work area.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance/General Info: Colorless to white rhombic plates with reddish-blue fluorescence.

Physical State: Solid

Vapor Pressure (kPa): 6.3×10^{-7} mm Hg; 6.3×10^{-9} mm Hg at 68 °F (20 °C)

Formula Weight: 228.28

Specific Gravity (H₂O=1, at 4 °C): 1.274 at 20 °C/4 °C

Refractive Index: 2610

Boiling Point: 838 °F (448 °C); sublimes easily in a vacuum

Freezing/Melting Point: 489 °F (254 °C) to 496 °F (258 °C)

Ionization Potential (eV): 7.59 +/- 0.2 eV

Water Solubility: Insoluble (0.0018 mg/kg)

Other Solubilities: Slightly soluble in 95% ethanol, acetone, carbon disulfide, ether, glacial acetic acid. Soluble in hot benzene, toluene.

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Stability/Polymerization/Conditions to Avoid: Chrysene is stable at room temperature in closed containers under normal storage and handling conditions. Hazardous polymerization cannot occur. Avoid contact with chemical incompatibles, heat and ignition sources.

Storage Incompatibilities: Include strong oxidizers.

Hazardous Decomposition Products: Thermal oxidative decomposition of chrysene can produce acrid smoke and fumes, including carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

Acute Skin Effects:\

Mouse, skin: 192 µmol/kg produced DNA adducts.\

Mouse, skin, TD_{Lo}: 3600 µg/kg.\

Other Effects:\

Tumorigenicity, mouse, skin: 23 mg/kg; toxic effects: tumorigenic - neoplastic by RTECS criteria; skin and appendages - tumors.\

Human, lymphocyte: 6 µmol/L produced mutation.\

Mouse, intraperitoneal, LD₅₀: >320 mg/kg.\

Tumorigenic Effects: Mouse, skin, 3600 mg/kg for 30 weeks, intermittent; toxic effects: tumorigenic - equivocal tumorigenic agent by RTECS criteria; skin and appendages - tumors.\

Hamster, intraperitoneal: 900 mg/24 hr induced sister chromatid exchange.\

Bacteria, *S typhimurium*: 5 mg/plate (-S9) produced mutation.

See NIOSH, RTECS GC0700000, for additional data.

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Environmental Fate: If released to water, it will adsorb very strongly to sediments and particulate matter, but will not hydrolyze or appreciably evaporate. It will bioconcentrate in species which lack microsomal oxidase. Calculated BCF: 4,230. K_{ow} indicates bioaccumulation, which could cause food-chain contamination. It will not hydrolyze or appreciably evaporate from soils or surfaces. The estimated biodegradation half-life in soil is 7 years. The estimated half-life of any gas phase in the atmosphere is 1.25 hours as a result of reaction with photochemically produced hydroxyl radicals. It will be subject to near-surface, direct photolysis with a half-life of 4.4 hours computed for exposure to sunlight at mid-day in midsummer at latitude 40°N. If released to air, it will be subject to direct photolysis, although adsorption to particulates may affect the rate of this process. If released to soil it will be expected to adsorb very strongly to the soil and will not be expected to leach appreciably to groundwater.

Ecotoxicity: *Anabaena flos-aquae* (algae), 2 weeks, EC_{50} growth: ± 0.002 mg/L. *Daphnia magna* (crustaceans), 2 hr, LC_{50} : 1.9 mg/L. *Rana pipiens* (amphibians), 24 hr, LC_{50} : >6.7 mg/L. *Neanthes arenaceodentata* (fishes), 96 hr, LC_{50} : >1 mg/L.

Henry's Law Constant: 9.4×10^{-8}

Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient: $\log K_{ow} = 5.61$ to 5.91

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Disposal: Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations. One method is to dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in an incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber. Handle empty containers carefully as hazardous residues may still remain. Triple rinse containers and dispose of wash wastewater appropriately.

Section 14 - Transport Information**DOT Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101):**

Shipping Name: Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s.*

Additional Shipping Information: *If in a quantity in one package which equals or exceeds the final reportable quantity (RQ) of 100 lb (45.4 kg)

Hazard Class: 9

ID No.: UN3077

Packing Group: III

Label: CLASS 9

Section 15 - Regulatory Information**EPA Regulations:**

RCRA 40 CFR: Listed U050 Toxic Waste

CERCLA 40 CFR 302.4: Listed per RCRA Section 3001, per CWA Section 307(a) 100 lb (45.35 kg)

SARA 40 CFR 372.65: Listed

SARA EHS 40 CFR 355: Not listed

TSCA: Listed

Section 16 - Other Information

Disclaimer: Judgments as to the suitability of information herein for the purchaser's purposes are necessarily the purchaser's responsibility. Although reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of such information, Genium Publishing Corporation extends no warranties, makes no representations, and assumes no responsibility as to the accuracy or suitability of such information for application to the purchaser's intended purpose or for consequences of its use.



Material Safety Data Sheet Collection
Genium Publishing Corp.
1171 RiverFront Center
Amsterdam, NY 12010
(518) 842-4111

Issue Date: 2000-07

Ethylbenzene
MSDS 385
ETH3050

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

54.1

Material Name: Ethylbenzene

CAS Number: 100-41-4

Chemical Formula: C₈H₁₀

Structural Chemical Formula: C₆H₅•C₂H₅

Synonyms: AETHYLBENZOL; BENZENE,ETHYL-; EB; ETHYL BENZENE; ETHYLBENZEEN;
ETHYLBENZENE; ETHYLBENZOL; ETILBENZENE; ETYLOBENZEN; PHENYLETHANE

General Use: Used in the manufacture of cellulose acetate, styrene and synthetic rubber; solvent or diluent; component of automotive and aviation gasoline.

Component of many petroleum hydrocarbon solvents, thinners.

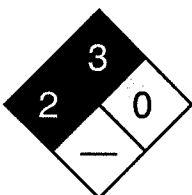
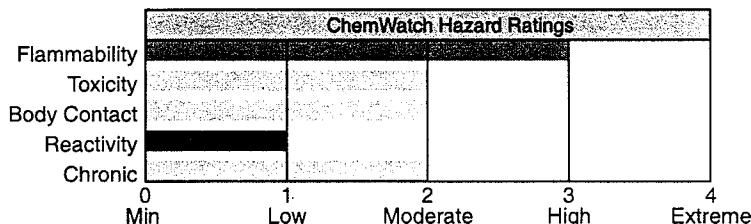
The use of a quantity of material in an unventilated or confined space may result in increased exposure and an irritating atmosphere developing. Before starting consider control of exposure by mechanical ventilation.

Section 2 - Composition / Information on Ingredients

| Name | CAS | % |
|--|---|---|
| ethylbenzene | 100-41-4 | >95 |
| OSHA PEL TWA: 100 ppm; 435 mg/m ³ . | NIOSH REL TWA: 100 ppm; 435 mg/m ³ . STEL: 125 ppm; 545 mg/m ³ . | DFG (Germany) MAK TWA: 100 ppm; 440 mg/m ³ . |
| OSHA PEL Vacated 1989 Limits TWA: 100 ppm; 435 mg/m ³ ; STEL: 125 ppm; 545 mg/m ³ . | IDLH Level 800 ppm; LEL. | |
| ACGIH TLV TWA: 100 ppm; 434 mg/m ³ ; STEL: 125 ppm; 543 mg/m ³ . | | |

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

| HMIS |
|----------------|
| ② Health |
| ③ Flammability |
| ① Reactivity |



Fire Diamond

ANSI Signal Word

Warning!



Flammable

☆☆☆☆☆ Emergency Overview ☆☆☆☆☆

Colorless liquid; pungent odor. Irritating to eyes/skin/respiratory tract. Also causes: chest constriction, vertigo, narcosis, cramps, respiratory paralysis. Chronic: fatigue, sleepiness, headache, blood disorders, lymphocytosis. Flammable.

Potential Health Effects

Primary Entry Routes: inhalation, skin contact, eye contact

Target Organs: eyes, respiratory system, skin, central nervous system (CNS), blood

Acute Effects

Inhalation: The vapor is discomforting to the upper respiratory tract.

Inhalation hazard is increased at higher temperatures.

Acute effects from inhalation of high concentrations of vapor are pulmonary irritation, including coughing, with nausea; central nervous system depression - characterized by headache and dizziness, increased reaction time, fatigue and loss of coordination.

If exposure to highly concentrated solvent atmosphere is prolonged this may lead to narcosis, unconsciousness, even coma and possible death.

Inhalation of vapor may aggravate a pre-existing respiratory condition such as asthma, bronchitis, emphysema.

When humans were exposed to the 100 and 200 ppm for 8 hours about 45-65% is retained in the body. Only traces of unchanged ethyl benzene are excreted in expired air following termination of inhalation exposure.

Humans exposed to concentrations of 23-85 ppm excreted most of the retained dose in the urine (mainly as metabolites).

Guinea pigs that died from exposure had intense congestion of the lungs and generalized visceral hyperemia. Rats exposed for three days at 8700 mg/m³ (2000 ppm) showed changes in the levels of dopamine and noradrenaline in various parts of the brain.

Eye: The liquid is highly discomforting to the eyes and is capable of causing a mild, temporary redness of the conjunctiva (similar to wind-burn), temporary impairment of vision and/or other transient eye damage/ulceration. The vapor is discomforting to the eyes.

The material may produce severe irritation to the eye causing pronounced inflammation. Repeated or prolonged exposure to irritants may produce conjunctivitis.

Two drops of the material in to the conjunctival sac produced only slight irritation of the conjunctival membrane but no corneal injury.

Skin: The liquid is discomforting to the skin if exposure is prolonged and is capable of causing skin reactions which may lead to dermatitis.

The material may cause skin irritation after prolonged or repeated exposure and may produce a contact dermatitis (nonallergic). This form of dermatitis is often characterized by skin redness (erythema) and swelling (edema) which may progress to vesiculation, scaling and thickening of the epidermis. Histologically there may be intercellular edema of the spongy layer (spongiosis) and intracellular edema of the epidermis.

The mean rate of absorption of liquid ethyl benzene applied to 17.3 cm² area of the forearm of seven volunteers for 10-15 minutes was determined to be 38 mg/cm²/hr. Immersion of the whole hand in aqueous solutions of ethyl benzene (112-156 mg/l) for 1 hour yielded mean absorption rates of 118 and 215.7 ug/cm²/hr. The rate of absorption is thus greater than that of aniline, benzene, nitrobenzene, carbon disulfide and styrene.

Repeated application of the undiluted product to the abdominal area of rabbits (10-20 applications over 2-4 weeks) resulted in erythema, edema and superficial necrosis. The material did not appear to be absorbed through the skin in sufficient quantity to produce outward signs of toxicity.

Ingestion: Considered an unlikely route of entry in commercial/industrial environments.

The liquid may produce considerable gastrointestinal discomfort and may be harmful or toxic if swallowed. Ingestion may result in nausea, pain and vomiting. Vomit entering the lungs by aspiration may cause potentially lethal chemical pneumonitis.

Carcinogenicity: NTP - Not listed; IARC - Not listed; OSHA - Not listed; NIOSH - Not listed; ACGIH - Not listed; EPA - Class D, Not classifiable as to human carcinogenicity; MAK - Not listed.

Chronic Effects: Chronic solvent inhalation exposures may result in nervous system impairment and liver and blood changes.

Prolonged or continuous skin contact with the liquid may cause defatting with drying, cracking, irritation and dermatitis following.

Industrial workers exposed to a maximum level of ethyl benzene of 0.06 mg/l (14 ppm) reported headaches and irritability and tired quickly. Functional nervous system disturbances were found in some workers employed for over 7 years whilst other workers had enlarged livers.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Inhalation: Remove to fresh air.

Lay patient down. Keep warm and rested.

If breathing is shallow or has stopped, ensure clear airway and apply resuscitation. Transport to hospital or doctor.

Eye Contact: Immediately hold the eyes open and flush continuously for at least 15 minutes with fresh running water.

Ensure irrigation under eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.

Transport to hospital or doctor without delay. Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

Skin Contact: Immediately remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear (after rinsing with water).

Wash affected areas thoroughly with water (and soap if available).

Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

Ingestion: Rinse mouth out with plenty of water. DO NOT induce vomiting.

Observe the patient carefully. Never give liquid to a person showing signs of being sleepy or with reduced awareness; i.e. becoming unconscious.

Give water (or milk) to rinse out mouth. Then provide liquid slowly and as much as casualty can comfortably drink.

Transport to hospital or doctor without delay.

After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.

Note to Physicians: For acute or short-term repeated exposures to petroleum distillates or related hydrocarbons:

1. Primary threat to life from pure petroleum distillate ingestion and/or inhalation is respiratory failure.
 2. Patients should be quickly evaluated for signs of respiratory distress (e.g. cyanosis, tachypnea, intercostal retraction, obtundation) and given oxygen. Patients with inadequate tidal volumes or poor arterial blood gases ($pO_2 < 50$ mm Hg or $pCO_2 > 50$ mm Hg) should be intubated.
 3. Arrhythmias complicate some hydrocarbon ingestion and/or inhalation and electrocardiographic evidence of myocardial injury has been reported; intravenous lines and cardiac monitors should be established in obviously symptomatic patients. The lungs excrete inhaled solvents, so that hyperventilation improves clearance.
 4. A chest x-ray should be taken immediately after stabilization of breathing and circulation to document aspiration and detect the presence of pneumothorax.
 5. Epinephrine (adrenalin) is not recommended for treatment of bronchospasm because of potential myocardial sensitization to catecholamines.
- Inhaled cardioselective bronchodilators (e.g. Alupent, Salbutamol) are the preferred agents, with aminophylline a second choice.
6. Lavage is indicated in patients who require decontamination; ensure use of cuffed endotracheal tube in adult patients.

Section 5 - Fire-Fighting Measures

Flash Point: 12.8 °C Closed Cup

Autoignition Temperature: 432 °C

LEL: 1.6% v/v

UEL: 7% v/v

Extinguishing Media: Foam, dry chemical powder, BCF (where regulations permit), carbon dioxide.

Water spray or fog - Large fires only.

General Fire Hazards/Hazardous Combustion Products: Liquid and vapor are flammable.

Moderate fire hazard when exposed to heat or flame.

Vapor forms an explosive mixture with air.

Moderate explosion hazard when exposed to heat or flame.

Vapor may travel a considerable distance to source of ignition.

Heating may cause expansion or decomposition leading to violent rupture of containers.

On combustion, may emit toxic fumes of carbon monoxide (CO).

May emit clouds of acrid smoke.

Fire Incompatibility: Avoid contamination with oxidizing agents i.e. nitrates, oxidizing acids, chlorine bleaches, pool chlorine etc. as ignition may result.

Fire-Fighting Instructions: Contact fire department and tell them location and nature of hazard.

May be violently or explosively reactive. Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves. Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or waterways.

If safe, switch off electrical equipment until vapor fire hazard removed.

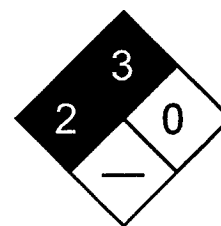
Use water delivered as a fine spray to control fire and cool adjacent area.

Avoid spraying water onto liquid pools.

Do not approach containers suspected to be hot.

Cool fire-exposed containers with water spray from a protected location.

If safe to do so, remove containers from path of fire.



Fire Diamond

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

Small Spills: Remove all ignition sources. Clean up all spills immediately.

Avoid breathing vapors and contact with skin and eyes.

Control personal contact by using protective equipment.

Contain and absorb small quantities with vermiculite or other absorbent material. Wipe up. Collect residues in a flammable waste container.

Large Spills: Clear area of personnel and move upwind.

Contact fire department and tell them location and nature of hazard.

May be violently or explosively reactive. Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves. Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or waterways.

No smoking, bare lights or ignition sources. Increase ventilation.

Stop leak if safe to do so. Water spray or fog may be used to disperse/absorb vapor. Contain spill with sand, earth or vermiculite.

Use only spark-free shovels and explosion proof equipment.

Collect recoverable product into labeled containers for recycling.

Absorb remaining product with sand, earth or vermiculite.

Collect solid residues and seal in labeled drums for disposal.

Wash area and prevent runoff into drains.

If contamination of drains or waterways occurs, advise emergency services.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling Precautions: Avoid generating and breathing mist. Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.

Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.

Use in a well-ventilated area. Prevent concentration in hollows and sumps.

DO NOT enter confined spaces until atmosphere has been checked.

Avoid smoking, bare lights, heat or ignition sources.

When handling, DO NOT eat, drink or smoke.

Vapor may ignite on pumping or pouring due to static electricity.

DO NOT use plastic buckets. Ground and secure metal containers when dispensing or pouring product. Use spark-free tools when handling.

Avoid contact with incompatible materials.

Keep containers securely sealed. Avoid physical damage to containers.

Always wash hands with soap and water after handling.

Work clothes should be laundered separately.

Use good occupational work practices. Observe manufacturer's storing and handling recommendations. Atmosphere should be regularly checked against established exposure standards to ensure safe working conditions.

Recommended Storage Methods: Metal can; metal drum. Packing as recommended by manufacturer.

Check all containers are clearly labeled and free from leaks.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: CARE: Use of a quantity of this material in confined space or poorly ventilated area, where rapid build-up of concentrated atmosphere may occur, could require increased ventilation and/or protective gear. Use in a well-ventilated area.

General exhaust is adequate under normal operating conditions.

If risk of overexposure exists, wear NIOSH-approved respirator.

Correct fit is essential to obtain adequate protection.

Provide adequate ventilation in warehouse or closed storage areas.

Personal Protective Clothing/Equipment

Eyes: Safety glasses with side shields; or as required, chemical goggles.

Contact lenses pose a special hazard; soft lenses may absorb irritants and all lenses concentrate them.

Hands/Feet: Barrier cream with polyethylene gloves or Nitrile gloves.

Protective footwear.

Respiratory Protection:

Exposure Range >100 to <800 ppm: Air Purifying, Negative Pressure, Half Mask

Exposure Range 800 to unlimited ppm: Self-contained Breathing Apparatus, Pressure Demand, Full Face

Cartridge Color: black

Other: Overalls. Eyewash unit.

Glove Selection Index:

VITON.....A

TEFLON.....A

A: Best selection

B: Satisfactory; may degrade after 4 hours continuous immersion

C: Poor to dangerous choice for other than short-term immersion

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance/General Info: Clear highly flammable liquid; floats on water. Aromatic solvent odor. Soluble in alcohol, benzene, carbon tetrachloride and ether.

Physical State: Liquid

Vapor Pressure (kPa): 1.333 at 25.9 °C

Vapor Density (Air=1): 3.66

Formula Weight: 106.17

Specific Gravity (H₂O=1, at 4 °C): 0.8670 at 20 °C

Water Solubility: 0.01% by weight

Evaporation Rate: Fast

pH: Not applicable

pH (1% Solution): Not applicable.

Boiling Point Range: 136.2 °C (277 °F) at 760 mm Hg

Freezing/Melting Point Range: -95 °C (-139 °F)

Volatile Component (% Vol): 100

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Stability/Polymerization: Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

Storage Incompatibilities: Avoid storage with oxidizers.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

Unless otherwise specified data extracted from RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances

TOXICITY

Oral (rat) LD₅₀: 3500 mg/kg

Inhalation (human) TC_{Lo}: 100 ppm/8h

Inhalation (rat) LC_{Lo}: 4000 ppm/4h

Intraperitoneal (mouse) LD₅₀: 2642 mg/kg~

Dermal (rabbit) LD₅₀: 17800 mg/kg~

Liver changes, uterine tract, effects on fertility, specific developmental abnormalities (musculoskeletal system) recorded.

NOTE: Substance has been shown to be mutagenic in various assays, or belongs to a family of chemicals producing damage or change to cellular DNA.

See NIOSH, RTECS DA 0700000, for additional data.

IRRITATION

Skin (rabbit): 15 mg/24h mild

Eye (rabbit): 500 mg - SEVERE

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Environmental Fate: If released to the atmosphere, it exist predominantly in the vapor phase based on its vapor pressure where it will photochemically degrade by reaction with hydroxyl radicals (half-life 0.5 to 2 days) and partially return to earth in rain. It will not be subject to direct photolysis. Releases into water will decrease in concentration by evaporation and biodegradation. The time for this decrease and the primary loss processes will depend on the season, and the turbulence and microbial populations in the particular body of water. Representative half-lives are several days to 2 weeks. Some may be adsorbed by sediment but significant bioconcentration in fish is not expected to occur based upon its octanol/water partition coefficient. It is only adsorbed moderately by soil. It will not significantly hydrolyze in water or soil.

Ecotoxicity: LC₅₀ Cyprinodon variegatus (sheepshead minnow) 275 mg/l/96 hr in a static unmeasured bioassay; LC₅₀ Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) 12.1 mg/l/96 hr (confidence limit 11.5 - 12.7 mg/l), flow-through bioassay with measured concentrations, 26.1 °C, dissolved oxygen 7.0 mg/l, hardness 45.6 mg/l calcium carbonate, alkalinity 43.0 mg/l; Toxicity threshold (cell multiplication inhibition test): Pseudomonas putida (bacteria) 12 mg/l ; LC₅₀ Palaemonetes pugio (grass shrimp, adult) 14,400 ug/l/24 hr in a static unmeasured bioassay; LC₅₀ Palaemonetes pugio (grass shrimp, larva) 10,200 ug/l/24 hr in a static unmeasured bioassay; Toxicity threshold (cell multiplication inhibition test): Microcystis aeruginosa (algae) 33 mg/l; Scenedesmus quadricauda (green algae) > 160 mg/l

Henry's Law Constant: 8.44 x 10⁻³

BCF: goldfish 1.9

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD): theoretical 2.8%, 5 days

Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient: log K_{ow} = 3.15

Soil Sorption Partition Coefficient: K_{oc} = 164

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Disposal: Consult manufacturer for recycling options and recycle where possible.

Follow applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

Incinerate residue at an approved site.

Recycle containers where possible, or dispose of in an authorized landfill.

Section 14 - Transport Information

DOT Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101):

Shipping Name: ETHYLBENZENE

Additional Shipping Information: PHENYL ETHANE

Hazard Class: 3.1

ID No.: 1175

Packing Group: II

Label: Flammable Liquid [3]

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

EPA Regulations:

RCRA 40 CFR: Not listed

CERCLA 40 CFR 302.4: Listed per CWA Section 311(b)(4); per CWA Section 307(a) 1000 lb (453.5 kg)

SARA 40 CFR 372.65: Listed

SARA EHS 40 CFR 355: Not listed

TSCA: Listed

Section 16 - Other Information

Research Date:1999-11 **Review Date:**2000-07

Disclaimer: Judgments as to the suitability of information herein for the purchaser's purposes are necessarily the purchaser's responsibility. Although reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of such information, Genium Publishing Corporation extends no warranties, makes no representations, and assumes no responsibility as to the accuracy or suitability of such information for application to the purchaser's intended purpose or for consequences of its use.



Genium Publishing Corp.

One Genium Plaza
Schenectady, NY 12304-4690
(518) 377-8854

Material Safety Data Sheet Collection

Diesel Fuel Oil No. 2-D

MSDS No. 470

Date of Preparation: 10/81

Revision: B, 3/98

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

51

Product/Chemical Name: Diesel fuel oil no. 2-D

Chemical Formula: Unspecified or variable

CAS Number: 68334-30-5

Synonyms: automotive diesel oil; diesel fuel; diesel oil (medium); diesel oil no. 2; diesel oil (petroleum); diesel oils; diesel test fuel; fuels, diesel; no. 2 diesel oil; olej napeldowy III (Polish)

Derivation: Fuel oil may be a distilled fraction of petroleum, a residuum from refinery operations, a crude petroleum or a blend of two or more of these.

General Use: This medium viscosity residual fuel oil has both light and heavy grades, and is used in furnaces and boilers of utility and industrial power plants, ships, locomotives, and metallurgical operations.

Vendors: Consult the latest *Chemical Week Buyers' Guide*. (73)

Section 2 - Composition / Information on Ingredients

Diesel fuel oil no. 2-D, ca 100% vol; diesel fuels consist primarily of aliphatic (64% vol), aromatic (35% vol), and olefinic (1-2% vol) hydrocarbons.

Trace Impurities: May contain sulfur (< 0.5), benzene (<100 ppm), and additives such as sulfurized esters.

OSHA PEL

As petroleum distillates

8-hr TWA: 500 ppm (2000 mg/m³)

NIOSH REL

As petroleum distillates

10-hr TWA: 350 mg/m³

Ceiling (15 min): 1800 mg/m³

DFG (Germany) MAK

None established

ACGIH TLV

As diesel fuel

Notice of impending change (1997):

TWA: 100 mg/m³, Skin

IDLH Level

As petroleum distillates

1,100 ppm

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

ANSI Signal Word: Caution

☆☆☆☆☆ Emergency Overview ☆☆☆☆☆

Diesel fuel oil no. 2-D is a brown, slightly viscous liquid with a kerosene-like odor. It is irritating to the skin and respiratory tract. Inhalation of mist or vapor may result in headache, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, central nervous system (CNS) depression, tachycardia (rapid heart beat), cyanosis (blue coloration of skin due to oxygen deficiency), pulmonary edema (fluid in the lungs), and liver or kidney injury. Diesel fuel oil no. 2-D is an environmental hazard when spilled. When exposed to heat or flame, this flammable liquid is a fire hazard. When heated to decomposition, diesel fuel oil no. 2-D will emit acrid smoke and irritating vapors.

Potential Health Effects

Primary Entry Routes: Inhalation, ingestion, skin contact/absorption

Target Organs: Skin, CNS, cardiovascular system (CVS), respiratory system, liver, kidneys

Acute Effects

Inhalation: Euphoria, respiratory irritation, cardiac dysrhythmia, increased respiration rates, cyanosis, pulmonary edema, hemoptysis (spitting up blood from the respiratory tract), respiratory arrest, renal (kidney) and liver injury, and CNS toxicity can result from inhalation of diesel fuel oil no. 2-D mist or vapor.

Eye: Contact may result in irritation.

Skin: Contact may cause irritation, systemic effects (see Inhalation), and block the sebaceous (oil) glands, resulting in a rash of acne-like pimples and spots, usually on the arms and legs.

Ingestion: Gastrointestinal irritation, vomiting, diarrhea, and in severe cases, CNS depression progressing to coma and death and other systemic effects (see Inhalation) can result. Aspiration can result in transient CNS depression or excitement, hypoxia, infection, pneumatocele (abnormal cavities in lungs) formation, and chronic lung dysfunction.

Carcinogenicity: IARC lists occupational exposure in petroleum refining as Group 2A (Probable human carcinogen) and distillate light (diesel) fuels as Group 3 (Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans). ACGIH lists a notice of impending change for diesel fuels as TLV-A3 (Animal carcinogen). NTP and OSHA do not list diesel fuel oil no. 2-D as a carcinogen.

Wilson Risk Scale

R 1

I 2

S 2*

K 2

*Skin
absorption

HMIS

H 1*

F 2

R 0

PPE†

*Chronic
effects

†Sec. 8

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure: None reported.

Chronic Effects: Prolonged or repeated skin contact causes dermatitis and possible systemic toxicity. Prolonged or repeated inhalation can cause CNS and peripheral nervous system damage.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Inhalation: Remove exposed person to fresh air and support breathing as needed.

Eye Contact: *Do not* allow victim to rub or keep eyes tightly shut. Gently lift eyelids and flush immediately and continuously with flooding amounts of water for at least 15 minutes. Consult a physician or ophthalmologist if pain and/or irritation develops.

Skin Contact: Quickly remove contaminated clothing. Rinse with flooding amounts of water followed by washing the exposed area with soap and water. For reddened or blistered skin, consult a physician.

Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. Have the *conscious and alert* person drink 1 to 2 glasses of water. Contact a poison control center. Because of aspiration risk, *do not* induce vomiting unless the poison control center advises otherwise.

After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.

Note to Physicians: Gastric lavage is contraindicated due to aspiration risk. Instead, consider administration of charcoal or milk. If ingestion amount is large, gastric emptying in the alert patient can be accomplished through administration of Syrup of Ipecac. Treat overexposure symptomatically and supportively.

Section 5 - Fire-Fighting Measures

Flash Point: 100.4 °F (38 °C)

Flash Point Method: CC

Autoignition Temperature: 351-624 °F (177-329 °C)

LEL: 1.3% v/v

UEL: 75% v/v

Flammability Classification: OSHA Class II Combustible Liquid

Extinguishing Media: Use dry chemical, carbon dioxide, foam, low velocity water fog or spray. Use a smothering technique to extinguish fire. Water may be ineffective in putting out a fire involving diesel fuel oil no. 2-D, and a solid water stream may spread the flames; however, a water spray may be used to cool fire-exposed containers, and flush spills away from ignition sources.

Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazards: Vapor or mist can form explosive mixtures in air. In still air, the heavier-than-air vapors of diesel fuel oil no. 2-D from a large source may travel along low-lying surfaces to distant sources of ignition and flash back to the material source. Containers may explode in heat of fire.

Hazardous Combustion Products: Heating diesel fuel oil no. 2-D to decomposition can produce acrid smoke and irritating vapors.

Fire-Fighting Instructions: *Do not* release runoff from fire control methods to sewers or waterways.

Fire-Fighting Equipment: Because fire may produce toxic thermal decomposition products, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode.



Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

Spill /Leak Procedures: Eliminate all ignition sources (no smoking, flares, sparks or flames in immediate area). Ground all equipment used when handling this product. *Do not* touch or walk through spilled material. Stop leak if you can do it without risk. Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas. A fire fighting foam may be used to suppress vapors. Absorb or cover with dry earth, sand or other non-combustible material and transfer to containers. Use clean non-sparking tools to collect absorbed material.

Small Spills: Absorb diesel fuel oil no. 2-D with vermiculite, earth, sand or similar material.

Large Spills

Containment: For large spills, consider downwind evacuation of at least 1000 ft (300 m). Dike far ahead of liquid spill for later disposal. *Do not* release into sewers or waterways.

Cleanup: Ground all equipment. Use non-sparking tools. Spills can be absorbed with materials such as peat, activated carbon, polyurethane foam, or straw. Sinking agents, gelling agents, dispersants, and mechanical systems can also be use to treat oil spills.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling Precautions: Avoid vapor or mist inhalation, and skin and eye contact. Use only with ventilation sufficient to reduce airborne concentrations to non-hazardous levels (see Sec. 2). Wear protective gloves (or use barrier cream), and clothing (see Sec. 8). Keep away from heat and ignition sources. Ground and bond all containers during transfers to prevent static sparks. Use non-sparking tools to open and close containers.

Storage Requirements: Store in tightly closed container in cool, well-ventilated area, away from heat, ignition sources and incompatibles (see Sec. 10). Periodically inspect stored materials. Equip drums with self-closing valves, pressure vacuum bungs, and flame arrestors.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.106) for Class II Combustible Liquid.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: To prevent static sparks, electrically ground and bond all containers and equipment used in shipping, receiving, or transferring operations.

Ventilation: Provide general or local exhaust ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations as low as possible. Local exhaust ventilation is preferred because it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by controlling it at its source.

Administrative Controls: Enclose operations and/or provide local exhaust ventilation appropriately designed for flammable mist and vapor at the site of chemical release. Where possible, transfer diesel fuel oil no. 2-D from drums or other storage containers directly to process containers. Minimize sources of ignition in surrounding low-lying areas.

Respiratory Protection: Seek professional advice prior to respirator selection and use. Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134) and, if necessary, wear a MSHA/NIOSH-approved respirator. Select respirator based on its suitability to provide adequate worker protection for given working conditions, level of airborne contamination, and presence of sufficient oxygen. For emergency or nonroutine operations (cleaning spills, reactor vessels, or storage tanks), use an SCBA.

Warning! Air-purifying respirators do not protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres. If respirators are used, OSHA requires a written respiratory protection program that includes at least: medical certification, training, fit-testing, periodic environmental monitoring, maintenance, inspection, cleaning, and convenient, sanitary storage areas.

Protective Clothing/Equipment: Wear chemically protective gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets. Wear protective eyeglasses, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133). Contact lenses are not eye protective devices. Appropriate eye protection must be worn instead of, or in conjunction with contact lenses.

Safety Stations: Make emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities available in work area.

Contaminated Equipment: Separate contaminated work clothes from street clothes. Launder before reuse. Remove this material from your shoes and clean personal protective equipment.

Comments: Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State: Liquid

Appearance and Odor: Brown, slightly viscous; kerosene-like odor

Odor Threshold: 0.7 ppm

Vapor Pressure: < 0.1 mm Hg at 68 °F (20 °C)

Vapor Density (Air=1): > 6

Formula Weight: N/A

Specific Gravity (H₂O=1, at 4 °C): < 0.86

Water Solubility: Insoluble

Boiling Point: 340-676 °F (171-358 °C)

Freezing Point: -29.2 °F (-34 °C)

Viscosity: 1.9-4.1 centistoke at 104 °F (40 °C)

Surface Tension: 23-32 dynes/cm at 68 °F (20 °C)

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Stability: Diesel fuel oil no. 2-D is stable at room temperature in closed containers under normal storage and handling conditions.

Polymerization: Hazardous polymerization cannot occur.

Chemical Incompatibilities: Include strong oxidizing agents.

Conditions to Avoid: Exposure to heat and ignition sources.

Hazardous Decomposition Products: Thermal oxidative decomposition of diesel fuel oil no. 2-D can produce low molecular weight hydrocarbons, hydrocarbon derivatives, carbon oxides (CO_x), and sulfur oxides (SO_x).

Section 11- Toxicological Information

Acute Oral Effects:

Rat, oral, LD₅₀: 7500 mg/kg

Acute Dermal Effects:

Rabbit, skin, LD: > 5 mL/kg

Skin Effects:

Rabbit, skin, standard Draize test: 500 µL/24 hr, resulted in severe reaction.

Toxicity Data:*

Other Multiple Dose Toxicity Data:

Rat, inhalation: 2 g/m³/6 hr/3 weeks, intermittently, resulted in changes in blood erythrocyte (RBC) count, and focal fibrosis

(pneumoconiosis) and other changes in the lung, thorax or respiration.
Rat, inhalation: 400 µg/m³/16 hr/2.5 years, intermittently, caused other changes in the blood, and biochemical effects - transaminases.

Rabbit, skin: 80 mL/kg/12 days, continuously, resulted in other changes in the liver, kidney, ureter, and bladder, and death.

* See NIOSH, RTECS (HZ1800000), for additional toxicity data.

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Juvenile American shad, salt water TLm: 204 mg/L/24 hr; mallard duck, LD₅₀=20 mg/kg.

Environmental Fate: Diesel fuel oil no. 2-D will evaporate from water or soil. In surface water, it may partition from the water column to suspended sediments.

Environmental Degradation: Biodegradation may occur in soil and water.

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Disposal: Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations.

Section 14 - Transport Information**DOT Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101):**

Shipping Name: Diesel fuel

Shipping Symbols: D

Hazard Class: 3

ID No.: NA1993

Packing Group: III

Label: None

Special Provisions (172.102): B1

Packaging Authorizations

a) Exceptions: 173.150

b) Non-bulk Packaging: 173.203

c) Bulk Packaging: 173.242

Quantity Limitations

a) Passenger, Aircraft, or Railcar: 60 L

b) Cargo Aircraft Only: 220 L

Vessel Stowage Requirements

a) Vessel Stowage: A

b) Other: -

Section 15 - Regulatory Information**EPA Regulations:**

Classified as RCRA Hazardous Waste (40 CFR 261.21): Characteristic of Ignitability

RCRA Hazardous Waste Number: D001

Listed as a CERCLA Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 302.4), Unlisted Hazardous Waste, Characteristic of Ignitability per RCRA Sec. 3001

CERCLA Final Reportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lb (45.4 kg)

SARA Toxic Chemical (40 CFR 372.65): Not listed

SARA EHS (Extremely Hazardous Substance) (40 CFR 355): Not listed

OSHA Regulations:

Listed as an Air Contaminant (29 CFR 1910.1000, Table Z-1-A, as petroleum distillates)

Section 16 - Other Information

References: 73, 103, 136, 190, 209, 222, 230, 231

Prepared By..... HM Spliethoff, MS

Industrial Hygiene Review PA Roy, MPH, CIH

Medical Review T Thoburn, MD, MPH

Disclaimer: Judgments as to the suitability of information herein for the purchaser's purposes are necessarily the purchaser's responsibility. Although reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of such information, Genium Publishing Corporation extends no warranties, makes no representations, and assumes no responsibility as to the accuracy or suitability of such information for application to the purchaser's intended purpose or for consequences of its use.



Material Safety Data Sheet Collection
Genium Publishing Corp.
1171 RiverFront Center
Amsterdam, NY 12010
(518) 842-4111

Methanol
MET1440

Issue Date: 2003-02

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

51/57

Material Name: Methanol

CAS Number: 67-56-1

Chemical Formula: CH₃O

Structural Chemical Formula: CH₃OH

EINECS Number: 200-659-6

Synonyms: ALCOHOL, METHYL; ALCOOL METHYLIQUE; ALCOOL METILICO; CARBINOL; X-CIDE 402 INDUSTRIAL BACTERICIDE; COAT-B1400; COLONIAL SPIRIT; COLONIAL SPIRITS; COLUMBIAN SPIRIT; COLUMBIAN SPIRITS; EPA PESTICIDE CHEMICAL CODE 053801; EUREKA PRODUCTS CRIOSINE DISINFECTANT; EUREKA PRODUCTS, CRIOSINE; FREERS ELM ARRESTER; IDEAL CONCENTRATED WOOD PRESERVATIVE; METANOL; METANOLO; METHANOL; METHYL ALCOHOL; METHYL HYDRATE; METHYL HYDROXIDE; METHYLALCOHOL; METHYLLOL; METYLOWY ALKOHOL; MONOHYDROXYMETHANE; PMC REJEX-IT F-40ME; PYROLIGNEOUS SPIRIT; PYROXYLIC SPIRIT; PYROXYLIC SPIRITS; SURFLO-B17; WILBUR-ELLIS SMUT-GUARD; WOOD ALCOHOL; WOOD NAPHTHA; WOOD SPIRIT

Derivation: Prepared by wood pyrolysis; non-catalytic oxidation of hydrocarbons; as a by-product in the fisher-tropsch synthesis; or by reduction of carbon monoxide.

General Use: Used as an industrial solvent; starting material for organic synthesis; antifreeze for windshield washer fluid; in fuel antifreezes; gasoline octane booster; fuel for stoves; extractant for oils; denaturing ethanol; softening agent; food additive; in paint, varnish removers, and embalming fluids; in the manufacture of photographic film, celluloid, textile soap, wood stains, coated fabrics, shatterproof glass, paper coating, waterproofing formulations, artificial leather, dyes.

Section 2 - Composition / Information on Ingredients

| Name | CAS | % |
|----------|---------|-------------|
| Methanol | 67-56-1 | ca 100% vol |

Trace Impurities: (Grade A): Acetone and aldehydes < 30 ppm, acetic acid < 30 ppm

OSHA PEL

TWA: 200 ppm; 260 mg/m³.

OSHA PEL Vacated 1989 Limits

TWA: 200 ppm; 260 mg/m³;

STEL: 250 ppm; 325 mg/m³.

ACGIH TLV

TWA: 200 ppm, 262 mg/m³;

STEL: 250 ppm, 328 mg/m³; skin.

NIOSH REL

TWA: 200 ppm, 260 mg/m³;

STEL: 250 ppm, 325 mg/m³;

skin.

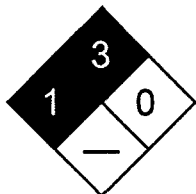
IDLH Level

6000 ppm.

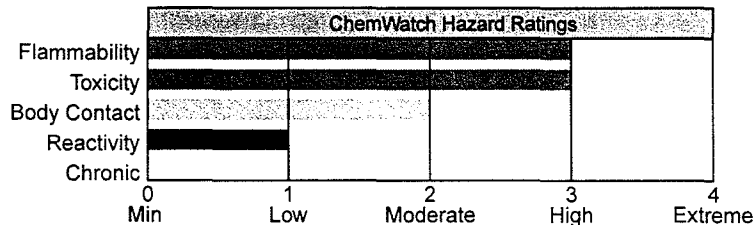
DFG (Germany) MAK

TWA: 200 ppm, 270 mg/m³; skin, ceiling, substances with systemic effects, onset of effects within 2 hours, half-life two hours to shift length.

Section 3 - Hazards Identification



Fire Diamond



ANSI Signal Word

Warning!

| HMIS | |
|------|--------------|
| 2 | Health |
| 3 | Flammability |
| 0 | Reactivity |



Flammable

☆☆☆☆☆ Emergency Overview ☆☆☆☆☆

Methanol is a colorless liquid with a slight alcohol odor when pure, or disagreeably pungent odor when crude. It is irritating to the eyes, skin, and respiratory tract. Exposure may result in headache, visual disturbance, blindness, and respiratory failure. Reproductive effects have been reported in animal testing. This flammable liquid is a moderate explosion hazard. When heated to decomposition, methanol emits carbon oxides (CO_x), formaldehyde, acrid smoke, and irritating fumes.

Potential Health Effects

Target Organs: Eyes, skin, central nervous system (CNS), gastrointestinal (GI) tract, respiratory system

Primary Entry Routes: Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact/absorption

Acute Effects

Inhalation: Irritation, breathing difficulty, headache, drowsiness, vertigo, light-headedness, nausea, vomiting, acidosis (decreased blood alkalinity), visual disturbance, and at high concentrations, CNS damage, convulsions, circulatory collapse, respiratory failure, coma and blindness can result from inhalation of methanol vapor. Concentration \geq 200 ppm may cause headache; 50,000 ppm can cause death within 1-2 hrs.

Eye: Contact with liquid may result in irritation, inflamed lids, light sensitization, and superficial lesions.

Skin: Contact may cause irritation, dermatitis, swelling, scaling, and systemic effects listed under inhalation.

Ingestion: GI irritation and systemic effects (see Inhalation). Symptoms may be delayed 18-48 hours. Fatal dose - 2 to 8 ounces.

Carcinogenicity: NTP - Not listed; IARC - Not listed; OSHA - Not listed; NIOSH - Not listed; ACGIH - Not listed; EPA - Not listed; MAK - Not listed.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure: None reported.

Chronic Effects: Exposure to methanol vapors has caused conjunctivitis, headache, giddiness, insomnia, GI disturbance, impaired vision. CNS damage is also likely. Methanol is slowly eliminated from the body; exposure is considered cumulative over the short term.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Inhalation: Remove exposed person to fresh air and support breathing as needed.

Eye Contact: *Do not* allow victim to rub or keep eyes tightly shut. Gently lift eyelids and flush immediately and continuously with flooding amounts of water for at least 15 minutes. Consult a physician or ophthalmologist if pain or irritation develops.

Skin Contact: *Quickly* remove contaminated clothing. Rinse with flooding amounts of water for at least 15 min. Wash exposed area with soap and water. For reddened or blistered skin, consult a physician.

Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. Contact a poison control center. Unless the poison control center advises otherwise, have the *conscious and alert* person drink 1 to 2 glasses of water, then induce vomiting.

After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.

Note to Physicians: Follow emesis with rehydration, correction of acidosis, and folate to enhance formate oxidation. Consider IV administration of ethanol (if blood methanol >20 mg/dL) to show metabolic oxidation of methanol. Assay formic acid in urine, blood pH and plasma bicarbonate.

Section 5 - Fire-Fighting Measures

Flash Point: 54 °F (12 °C), Closed Cup

Burning Rate: 1.7 mm/min

Autoignition Temperature: 867 °F (464 °C)

LEL: 6.0% v/v

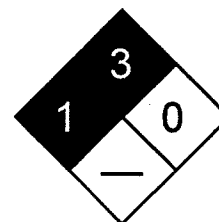
UEL: 36% v/v

Flammability Classification: OSHA Class IB Flammable Liquid.

Extinguishing Media: Use dry chemical, carbon dioxide, water spray, fog or alcohol-resistant foam. A water spray may be used to cool fire-exposed containers, and flush spills away from ignition sources.

General Fire Hazards/Hazardous Combustion Products: Heating methanol to decomposition can produce carbon oxides (CO_x), formaldehyde, acrid smoke, and irritating fumes. Can form explosive mixtures in the air. The heavier-than-air vapors of methanol may travel along low-lying surfaces to distant sources of ignition and flash back to the material source. Containers may explode in heat of fire.

Fire-Fighting Instructions: *Do not* scatter material with any more water than needed to extinguish fire. *Do not* release runoff from fire control methods to sewers or waterways. Because fire may produce toxic thermal decomposition products, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode.



Fire Diamond

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

Spill/Leak Procedures: Isolate spill area for at least 330-660 feet (100-200 m) in all directions. Fully encapsulating, vapor protective clothing should be worn for spills and leaks with no fire. Eliminate all ignition sources (no smoking, flares, sparks or flames in immediate area). Ground all equipment used when handling this product. *Do not* touch or walk through spilled material. Stop leak if you can do it without risk. Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas. A vapor suppressing foam may be used to reduce vapors.

Small Spills: Absorb with earth, sand or other non-combustible material and transfer to containers for later disposal. Use clean non-sparking tools to collect absorbed material.

Large Spills: Dike far ahead of liquid spill for later disposal. *Do not* release into sewers or waterways. Ground all equipment. Use non-sparking tools.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling Precautions: Avoid vapor inhalation, and skin and eye contact. Use only with ventilation sufficient to reduce airborne concentrations to non-hazardous levels (see Sec. 2). Wear protective gloves, goggles, and clothing (see Sec. 8). Keep away from heat and ignition sources. Ground and bond all containers during transfers to prevent static sparks. Use non-sparking tools to open and close containers.

Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Recommended Storage Methods: Store in tightly closed container in cool, well-ventilated area, away from heat, ignition sources and incompatibles (see Sec. 10). Equip drums with self-closing valves, pressure vacuum bungs, and flame arrestors.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations. Also 29 CFR 1910.106 for Class 1B Flammable Liquids.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: To prevent static sparks, electrically ground and bond all containers and equipment used in shipping, receiving, or transferring operations. Provide general or local exhaust ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations as low as possible. Local exhaust ventilation is preferred because it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by controlling it at its source.

Administrative Controls: Enclose operations and/or provide local explosion-proof exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. Where possible, transfer methanol from drums or other storage containers to process containers. Minimize sources of ignition in surrounding areas.

Personal Protective Clothing/Equipment: Wear chemically protective gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets of butyl rubber, Teflon, Viton, Saranex, 4H, Responder, Trelchem HPS, or Tychem 10000 (Breakthrough Time (BT) >8 hr) to prevent skin contact. Natural rubber, neoprene, nitrile rubber, polyethylene, polyvinyl alcohol and CPF 3 may degrade after contact and are not recommended. Wear splash-proof chemical safety goggles, and face shield, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133). Contact lenses are not eye protective devices. Appropriate eye protection must be worn instead of, or in conjunction with contact lenses.

Respiratory Protection: Seek professional advice prior to respirator selection and use. Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134) and, if necessary, wear a MSHA/NIOSH-approved respirator. For concentrations ≤ 2000 ppm, use a supplied air respirator; ≤ 5000 ppm, supplied air (SA) respirator in continuous flow mode; ≤ 6000 ppm, SA respirator with tight-fitting face mask operated in continuous flow mode, or SCBA with full facepiece, or SA respirator with full facepiece; > IDLH/unknown/emergency, SCBA with full facepiece operated in pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode, or SA respirator with full facepiece operated in pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode in combination with auxiliary SCBA operated in pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode. For escape, use an appropriate escape-type SCBA. *Warning! Air-purifying respirators do not protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.* If respirators are used, OSHA requires a written respiratory protection program that includes at least: medical certification, training, fit-testing, periodic environmental monitoring, maintenance, inspection, cleaning, and convenient, sanitary storage areas.

Other: Separate contaminated work clothes from street clothes. Launder before reuse. Remove this material from your shoes and clean personal protective equipment. Make emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities available in work area.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance/General Info: Colorless; slight alcohol odor when pure, disagreeably pungent odor when crude.

Physical State: Liquid

Vapor Pressure (kPa): 127 mm Hg at 77 °F (25 °C)

Vapor Density (Air=1): 1.11

Bulk Density: 6.59 lbs/gal at 68 F (20 °C)

Formula Weight: 32.04

Density: 0.796 g/mL at 59 °F (15 °C)

Specific Gravity (H₂O=1, at 4 °C): 0.81 at 0 °C/4 °C

Refractive Index: 1.3292 at 68 °F (20 °C)

pH: Slightly acidic

Boiling Point: 148 °F (64.7 °C) at 760 mm Hg

Freezing/Melting Point: -144.04 °F (-97.8 °C)
Viscosity: 0.614 mPa sec
Surface Tension: 22.61 dynes/cm
Ionization Potential (eV): 10.84 eV

Water Solubility: Miscible
Other Solubilities: Ethanol, acetone, benzene, chloroform, DMSO, ether, ketones, most organic solvents.

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Stability/Polymerization/Conditions to Avoid: Methanol is stable at room temperature in closed containers under normal storage and handling conditions. Hazardous polymerization cannot occur. Vapor inhalation, oxidizers.

Storage Incompatibilities: Include beryllium dihydride, metals (potassium, magnesium), oxidants (barium perchlorate, bromine, chlorine, hydrogen peroxide, sodium hypochlorite, phosphorus trioxide), potassium tertbutoxide, carbon tetrachloride and metals, chloroform and heat, diethyl zinc, alkyl aluminum salts, acetyl bromide, chloroform and sodium hydroxide, cyanuric chloride, nitric acid, chromic anhydride, lead perchlorate.

Hazardous Decomposition Products: Thermal oxidative decomposition of methanol can produce carbon oxides (CO_x), formaldehyde, acrid smoke, and irritating fumes.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

Acute Oral Effects:

Rat, oral, LD₅₀: 5628 mg/kg.

Human, oral, LD_{Lo}: 428 mg/kg produced toxic effects: behavioral - headache; lungs, thorax, or respiration - other changes.

Human, oral, LD_{Lo}: 143 mg/kg produced optic nerve neuropathy, dyspnea, nausea or vomiting.

Acute Inhalation Effects:

Rat, inhalation, LC₅₀: 64000 ppm/4 hr.

Human, inhalation, TC_{Lo}: 300 ppm produced visual field changes, headache; lungs, thorax, or respiration - other changes.

Acute Skin Effects:

Rabbit, skin, LD₅₀: 15800 mg/kg.

Monkey, skin, LD_{Lo}: 393 mg/kg.

Irritation Effects:

Rabbit, standard Draize test: 100 mg/24 hr resulted in moderate irritation.

Rabbit, standard Draize test: 20 mg/24 hr resulted in moderate irritation.

Other Effects:

Rat, oral: 10 µmol/kg resulted in DNA damage.

Rat, inhalation: 50 mg/m³/12 hr/13 weeks intermittently produced degenerative changes to brain and coverings; muscle contraction or spasticity.

Rat, inhalation: 2610 ppm/6 hr/4 weeks intermittently produced toxic effects: endocrine - changes in spleen weight.

Multiple Dose Toxicity Effects - Rat, oral: 12 g/kg/8 weeks intermittently produced toxic effects: behavioral - ataxia; behavioral - alteration of operant conditioning.

Human, lymphocyte: 300 mmol/L resulted in DNA inhibition.

Rat (female), oral: 7500 mg/kg, administered during gestational days 17-19 produced effects on newborn - behavioral.

Rat (female), oral: 35295 mg/kg administered during gestational days 1-15 produced effects on the fertility index; pre implantation mortality; and post-implantation mortality.

Rat (female), inhalation: 20000 ppm/7 hr, administered during gestational days 1-22 produced specific developmental abnormalities - musculoskeletal system; cardiovascular (circulatory) system; urogenital system.

Rat (male), oral: 200 ppm/20 hr, 78 weeks prior to mating produced paternal effects - testes, epididymis, sperm duct.

See NIOSH, RTECS PC1400000, for additional data.

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Environmental Fate: Bioconcentration (BCF, estimated at 0.2) is not expected to be significant. Physical removal from air can occur via rainfall. Relatively rapid evaporation from dry surfaces is likely to occur. If released to the atmosphere, it degrades via reaction with photochemically produced hydroxyl radicals with an approximate half-life of 17.8 days. If released to water or soil, biodegradation is expected to occur. A low K_{oc} indicates little sorption and high mobility in the soil column.

Ecotoxicity: Trout, LC₅₀: 8,000 mg/L/48 hr; *Pimephales promelas* (fathead minnow) LC₅₀: 29.4 g/L/96 hr.

Henry's Law Constant: 4.55 x 10⁻⁶ atm-m³/mole at 77 °F (25 °C)

Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient: log K_{ow} = -0.77

Soil Sorption Partition Coefficient: K_{oc} = 0.44

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Disposal: Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations.

Section 14 - Transport Information**DOT Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101):**

Shipping Name: Methanol

Hazard Class: 3

ID No.: UN1230

Packing Group: II

Label: FLAMMABLE LIQUID

Section 15 - Regulatory Information**EPA Regulations:**

RCRA 40 CFR: Listed U154 Ignitable Waste

CERCLA 40 CFR 302.4: Listed per RCRA Section 3001 5000 lb (2268 kg)

SARA 40 CFR 372.65: Listed

SARA EHS 40 CFR 355: Not listed

TSCA: Listed

Section 16 - Other Information

Disclaimer: Judgments as to the suitability of information herein for the purchaser's purposes are necessarily the purchaser's responsibility. Although reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of such information, Genium Publishing Corporation extends no warranties, makes no representations, and assumes no responsibility as to the accuracy or suitability of such information for application to the purchaser's intended purpose or for consequences of its use.

**Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification****50/57****Material Name:** Naphthalene**CAS Number:** 91-20-3**Chemical Formula:** C₁₀H₈**EINECS Number:** 202-049-5**Synonyms:** ALBOCARBON; CAMPHOR TAR; DEZODORATOR; FAULDING NAPHTHALENE FLAKES; MIGHTY 150; MIGHTY RD1; MOTH BALLS; MOTH FLAKES; MOTHBALLS; NAFTALEN; NAPHTHALENE; NAPHTHALIN; NAPHTHALINE; NAPHTHENE; TAR CAMPHOR; WHITE TAR**Derivation:** From coal tar; from petroleum fractions after various catalytic processing operations.**General Use:** Used as a moth repellent, an antiseptic, toilet bowl deodorant, heat transfer agent, fungicide, smokeless powder, cutting fluid, lubricant, wood preservative; an intermediate for naphthol, phthalic anhydride, chlorinated naphthalenes, Tertralin, Decalin, naphthyl and naphthol derivatives, and dyes; in synthetic resins, synthetic tanning, textile chemicals, scintillation counters, and emulsion breakers.**Section 2 - Composition / Information on Ingredients**

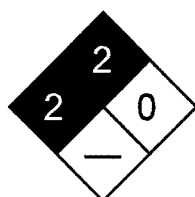
| Name | CAS | % |
|--|---------|-------------|
| Naphthalene | 91-20-3 | ca 100% wt. |
| Grade - By melting point, 165 °F (74 °C) min (crude) to greater than 174 °F (79 °C) (refined); scintillation 176-177 °F (80-81 °C) | | |

OSHA PELTWA: 10 ppm; 50 mg/m³.**NIOSH REL**TWA: 10 ppm, 50 mg/m³; STEL:
15 ppm, 75 mg/m³.**DFG (Germany) MAK**

Skin

OSHA PEL Vacated 1989 LimitsTWA: 10 ppm; 50 mg/m³; STEL:
15 ppm; 75 mg/m³.**IDLH Level**

250 ppm.

ACGIH TLVTWA: 10 ppm, 52 mg/m³; STEL:
15 ppm, 79 mg/m³; skin.**Section 3 - Hazards Identification**

Fire Diamond

| ChemWatch Hazard Ratings | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|----------|---------|
| Flammability | | | | |
| Toxicity | | | | |
| Body Contact | | | | |
| Reactivity | | | | |
| Chronic | | | | |
| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| | Min | Low | Moderate | High |
| | | | | 4 |
| | | | | Extreme |

ANSI Signal Word**Warning!**

| HMIS | |
|------|--------------|
| 2 | Health |
| 2 | Flammability |
| 0 | Reactivity |

☆☆☆☆☆ Emergency Overview ☆☆☆☆☆

Naphthalene is a white crystalline solid with a 'moth ball' or coal-tar odor. It is toxic by ingestion. Irritating to skin, eyes, and respiratory system. Naphthalene is a combustible solid. Dust may form explosive mixtures in air if subjected to an ignition source.

Potential Health Effects**Target Organs:** Blood (red blood cell effects), eyes, skin, central nervous system (CNS), liver and kidneys**Primary Entry Routes:** Inhalation, skin absorption, skin and/or eye contact**Acute Effects****Inhalation:** Vapor inhalation causes headache, confusion, nausea, sometimes vomiting, loss of appetite, extensive sweating, dysuria (painful urination), hematuria (blood in the urine), and hemolysis (destruction of red blood cells).**Eye:** Irritation, conjunctivitis, and corneal injury upon prolonged contact.**Skin:** Irritation and hypersensitivity dermatitis.

Ingestion: Unlikely. However, ingestion causes irritation of the mouth and stomach, hemolytic anemia with hepatic and renal lesions and vesical congestion, kidney failure, hematuria, jaundice, depression of CNS, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, blue face, lips, or hands, rapid and difficult breathing, headache, confusion, excitement, malaise, fever, perspiration, urinary tract pain, dizziness, convulsions, coma, and death. Symptoms may appear 2 to 4 hours after exposure.

Carcinogenicity: NTP - Not listed; IARC - Not listed; OSHA - Not listed; NIOSH - Not listed; ACGIH - Class A4, Not classifiable as a human carcinogen; EPA - Class D, Not classifiable as to human carcinogenicity; MAK - Not listed.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure: Diseases of the blood, liver and kidneys; individuals with a hereditary deficiency of the enzyme glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in red blood cells are particularly susceptible to the hemolytic properties of naphthalene metabolites.

Chronic Effects: May cause optical neuritis, corneal injuries, cataracts, kidney damage. There are two reports of naphthalene crossing the placenta in humans.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Inhalation: Remove exposed person to fresh air and support breathing as needed. Contact a physician immediately if symptoms of systemic poisoning are present.

Eye Contact: *Do not* allow victim to rub or keep eyes tightly shut. Gently lift eyelids and flush immediately and continuously with flooding amounts of water for at least 15 min. Consult a physician or ophthalmologist if pain, irritation, swelling, or photophobia persist.

Skin Contact: *Quickly* remove contaminated clothing. Rinse with flooding amounts of water for at least 15 min. Wash exposed area thoroughly with soap and water. For reddened or blistered skin, consult a physician. Contact a physician immediately if symptoms of systemic poisoning are present.

Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. Contact a poison control center. Unless the poison control center advises otherwise, have the *conscious and alert* person drink 1 to 2 glasses of water, then induce vomiting. Contact a physician immediately.

After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.

Note to Physicians: Obtain baseline CBC, electrolytes, liver and renal function tests, glucose-6-phosphatase dehydrogenase level, urinalysis, and benzidine dipstick to check for hemoglobinuria. Urinary metabolite, 1-naphthol or mercapturic acid, may help confirm the diagnosis.

Section 5 - Fire-Fighting Measures

Flash Point: 174 °F (79 °C) OC; 190 °F (88 °C) CC

Autoignition Temperature: 979 °F (526 °C)

LEL: 0.9% v/v

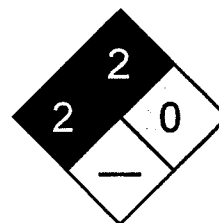
UEL: 5.9% v/v

Flammability Classification: Combustible solid

Extinguishing Media: Use dry chemical, foam, carbon dioxide (CO₂), or water spray. Water or foam may cause frothing. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.

General Fire Hazards/Hazardous Combustion Products: Toxic vapors including carbon monoxide. Volatile solid that gives off flammable vapors when heated. Dust may explode in air if an ignition source is provided.

Fire-Fighting Instructions: Move containers from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Otherwise cool fire-exposed containers until well after the fire is extinguished. *Do not* release runoff from fire control methods to sewers or waterways. Because fire may produce toxic thermal decomposition products, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode. Wear full protective clothing (see Sec. 8). Structural clothing is permeable, remain clear of smoke, water fall out, and water run off.



Fire Diamond

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

Spill/Leak Procedures: Notify safety personnel, evacuate all unnecessary personnel, remove heat and ignition sources. Isolate and ventilate area, deny entry, stay upwind. Stop leak if you can do it without risk. Use spark-proof tools and explosion proof equipment. Cleanup personnel should wear personal protective equipment to protect against exposure (see Sec. 8).

Small Spills: *Do not* sweep! Carefully scoop up or vacuum (with a HEPA filter). Absorb liquid spill with an inert, noncombustible absorbent such as sand or vermiculite.

Large Spills: For large spills, dike far ahead of liquid spill for later disposal. *Do not* release into sewers or waterways.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling Precautions: To avoid vapor inhalation use only with ventilation sufficient to reduce airborne concentrations to nonhazardous levels. Avoid skin and eye contact. Wear personal protective clothing and equipment to prevent any contact with skin and eyes (see Sec. 8). Practice good personal hygiene procedures to prevent inadvertently ingesting this material.

Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Recommended Storage Methods: Store in tightly closed, explosion-proof containers in a cool, well-ventilated area away from heat, ignition sources, and incompatibles (see Sec. 10). May be stored under nitrogen gas. Protect containers against physical damage. Use monitoring equipment to measure the extent of vapor present in any storage facility containing naphthalene because of potential fire and explosion hazards.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: Where feasible, enclose operations to avoid vapor and dust dispersion into the work area. Ventilate at the site of chemical release. During the fractional distillation of naphthalene and in any operation entailing the heating or volatilization of naphthalene, enclosed apparatus should be employed. Provide general or local exhaust ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations below OSHA PELs (Sec. 2). Local exhaust ventilation is preferred because it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by controlling it at its source.

Administrative Controls: Educate workers about the health and safety hazards associated with naphthalene. Train in work practices which minimize exposure. Consider preplacement and periodic medical exams with emphasis on the eyes, skin, liver, kidneys, CBC (RBC count, WBC count, differential count of a stained smear, hemoglobin, and hematocrit), and urinalysis including at a minimum specific gravity, albumin, glucose, and a microscopic examination on centrifuged sediment.

Personal Protective Clothing/Equipment: Wear chemically protective gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets to prevent skin contact. Teflon is recommended. *Do not* use butyl rubber, natural rubber, neoprene or polyvinyl chloride. Wear chemical dust-proof safety goggles and face shield, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133). Contact lenses are not eye protective devices. Appropriate eye protection must be worn instead of, or in conjunction with contact lenses.

Respiratory Protection: Seek professional advice prior to respirator selection and use. Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134) and, if necessary, wear a MSHA/NIOSH-approved respirator. Select respirator based on its suitability to provide adequate worker protection for given working conditions, level of airborne contamination, and presence of sufficient oxygen. For emergency or nonroutine operations (cleaning spills, reactor vessels, or storage tanks), wear an SCBA. *Warning! Air-purifying respirators do not protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.* If respirators are used, OSHA requires a written respiratory protection program that includes at least: medical certification, training, fit-testing, periodic environmental monitoring, maintenance, inspection, cleaning, and convenient, sanitary storage areas.

Other: Separate contaminated work clothes from street clothes. Launder before reuse. Remove naphthalene from your shoes and clean personal protective equipment. Make emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities available in work area.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance/General Info: White volatile flakes, cakes, cubes, spheres, or powder; strong coal-tar or moth ball odor.

Physical State: Crystalline solid

Odor Threshold: 0.084 ppm to 0.3 ppm

Vapor Pressure (kPa): 0.05 mm Hg at 68 °F (20 °C);
1.0 mm Hg at 127 °F (53 °C)

Formula Weight: 128.2

Density: 1.145 g/cm³ at 68 °F (20 °C)

Boiling Point: 424 °F (218 °C)

Freezing/Melting Point: 176 °F (80.2 °C)

Water Solubility: Insoluble [31.7 mg/L at 68 °F
(20 °C)]

Other Solubilities: Benzene, absolute alcohol; very soluble in ether, chloroform, carbon disulfide, hydronaphthalenes, fixed and volatile oils

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Stability/Polymerization/Conditions to Avoid: Naphthalene is stable at room temperature in closed containers under normal storage and handling conditions. It volatilizes at room temperature. Hazardous polymerization cannot occur. Exposure to heat and ignition sources, incompatibles.

Storage Incompatibilities: Include aluminum chloride, benzoyl chloride, chromic acid, chromium trioxide, oxidizers. Explosive reaction with dinitrogen pentaoxide. Melted naphthalene will attack some forms of plastics.

Hazardous Decomposition Products: Thermal oxidative decomposition of naphthalene can produce toxic fumes including carbon monoxide.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information**Acute Oral Effects:**Rat, oral, LD₅₀: 490 mg/kg.Mouse, oral, LD₅₀: 533 mg/kg.Human (child), oral, LD_{Lo}: 100 mg/kg.**Acute Inhalation Effects:**Rat, inhalation, LC₅₀: >340 mg/m³ produced lacrimation and somnolence.**Irritation Effects:**

Rabbit, eye, standard Draize test: 100 mg produced mild irritation.

Rabbit, skin, open Draize test: 495 mg produced mild irritation.

Other Effects:

Rat, oral: 4500 mg/kg administered on gestational days 6-15 produced fetotoxicity and other developmental abnormalities.

Man, unreported, LD_{Lo}: 74 mg/kg.

Mouse, inhalation: 30 ppm/6 hr/2 yr administered intermittently produced toxic effects: tumorigenic - neoplastic by RTECS criteria; lungs, thorax, or respiration - tumors.

Hamster, ovary: 15 mg/L induced sister chromatid exchange.

See NIOSH, RTECS QJ0525000, for additional data.

Section 12 - Ecological Information**Environmental Fate:** If released to the atmosphere, naphthalene rapidly photodegrades with a half-life of 3-8 hr.

Volatilization, photolysis, adsorption, and biodegradation are important loss mechanisms for naphthalene discharged into water. Depending on local conditions, the half-lives range from a couple of days to a few months. If released on land, it is adsorbed moderately to soil, undergoes biodegradation; but in some cases biodegradation may still occur if conditions are aerobic. Bioconcentration occurs to a moderate extent, but is a temporary problem since depuration and metabolism readily proceed in aquatic organisms.

Ecotoxicity: *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha* (pink salmon): 1.37 ppm/96 hr at 39 °F (4 °C). *Pimephales promelas* (fathead minnow): 7.76 mg/L/24 hr.**Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient:** log K_{ow} = 3.30**Section 13 - Disposal Considerations****Disposal:** Consider rotary kiln or fluidized bed incineration. Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations. Handle empty containers carefully as hazardous residues may still remain.**Section 14 - Transport Information****DOT Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101):****Shipping Name:** Naphthalene, crude or

Naphthalene, refined

Hazard Class: 4.1**ID No.:** UN1334**Packing Group:** III**Label:** FLAMMABLE SOLID**Section 15 - Regulatory Information****EPA Regulations:****RCRA 40 CFR:** Listed U165 Toxic Waste**CERCLA 40 CFR 302.4:** Listed per CWA Section 311(b)(4), per RCRA Section 3001, per CWA Section 307(a) 100 lb (45.35 kg)**SARA 40 CFR 372.65:** Listed**SARA EHS 40 CFR 355:** Not listed**TSCA:** Listed**Section 16 - Other Information****Disclaimer:** Judgments as to the suitability of information herein for the purchaser's purposes are necessarily the purchaser's responsibility. Although reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of such information, Genium Publishing Corporation extends no warranties, makes no representations, and assumes no responsibility as to the accuracy or suitability of such information for application to the purchaser's intended purpose or for consequences of its use.

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

54

Material Name: n-Hexane

CAS Number: 110-54-3

Chemical Formula: C₆H₁₄

Structural Chemical Formula: H₃C(CH₂)₄CH₃

Synonyms: DIPROPYL; ESANI; GETTYSOLVE-B; HEKSAN; HEXANE; N-HEXANE; N-HEXANE; HEXANEN; HEXYL HYDRIDE; NORMAL HEXANE; NORMAL-HEXANE; SKELLYSOLVE-B; SKELLYSOLVE B

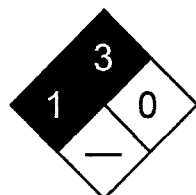
General Use: An incidental component of many aliphatic solvent mixes used as lacquer, paint and enamel thinners, also in ink reducers and cleaning solvents.

Also used for solvent extraction of oil seeds and in pesticide residue analysis and gas chromatography.

Section 2 - Composition / Information on Ingredients

| Name | CAS | % |
|---|--|---|
| n-hexane | 110-54-3 | > 95 |
| OSHA PEL TWA: 500 ppm; 1800 mg/m ³ . | NIOSH REL TWA: 50 ppm, 180 mg/m ³ . | DFG (Germany) MAK TWA: 50 ppm, 180 mg/m ³ ; PEAK: 400 ppm, 1440 mg/m ³ ; skin, ceiling, substances with systemic effects, onset of effect within 2 hours. |
| OSHA PEL Vacated 1989 Limits TWA: 50 ppm; 180 mg/m ³ . | IDLH Level 1100 ppm; 10% LEL. | |
| ACGIH TLV TWA: 50 ppm, 176 mg/m ³ ; skin. | | |

Section 3 - Hazards Identification



Fire Diamond

| | ChemWatch Hazard Ratings | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------------|-------|------------|--------|-----------|
| Flammability | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Toxicity | | | | | |
| Body Contact | | | | | |
| Reactivity | | | | | |
| Chronic | | | | | |
| | 0 Min | 1 Low | 2 Moderate | 3 High | 4 Extreme |

ANSI Signal Word

Danger!

| HMIS | |
|------|--------------|
| 2 | Health |
| 3 | Flammability |
| 0 | Reactivity |



Flammable

☆☆☆☆☆ Emergency Overview ☆☆☆☆☆

Colorless, volatile liquid; sweet/gasoline odor. Irritating to eyes/skin/respiratory tract. Also causes: dizziness, fatigue, muscle weakness, hallucinations. Chronic: peripheral neuropathy (muscle weakness, motor loss, sensory disturbances). Flammable.

Potential Health Effects

Target Organs: eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system (CNS), peripheral nervous system

Primary Entry Routes: inhalation, skin contact/absorption, eyes, ingestion

Acute Effects

Inhalation: The vapor is discomforting and harmful to the upper respiratory tract.

Acute effects from inhalation of high concentrations of vapor are pulmonary irritation, including coughing, with nausea; central nervous system depression - characterized by headache and dizziness, increased reaction time, fatigue and loss of coordination.

If exposure to highly concentrated solvent atmosphere is prolonged this may lead to narcosis, unconsciousness, even coma and possible death.

Eye: The liquid is highly discomforting to the eyes and is capable of causing a mild, temporary redness of the conjunctiva (similar to wind-burn), temporary impairment of vision and/or other transient eye damage/ulceration.

The vapor is irritating to the eyes and may cause smarting, pain and redness.

The material may be irritating to the eye, with prolonged contact causing inflammation. Repeated or prolonged exposure to irritants may produce conjunctivitis.

Skin: The liquid is discomforting to the skin and is capable of causing skin reactions which may lead to dermatitis. Toxic effects may result from skin absorption.

Ingestion: The liquid is highly discomforting and harmful if swallowed.

Ingestion may result in nausea, pain, vomiting. Vomit entering the lungs by aspiration may cause potentially lethal chemical pneumonitis.

Considered an unlikely route of entry in commercial/industrial environments.

Carcinogenicity: NTP - Not listed; IARC - Not listed; OSHA - Not listed; NIOSH - Not listed; ACGIH - Not listed; EPA - Not listed; MAK - Not listed.

Chronic Effects: Chronic inhalation or skin exposure to n-hexane may cause peripheral neuropathy, which is damage to nerve ends in extremities, e.g. fingers, with loss of sensation and characteristic thickening. Nerve damage has been documented with chronic exposures of greater than 500 ppm.

Improvement in condition does not immediately follow removal from exposure and symptoms may progress for two or three months. Recovery may take a year or more depending on severity of exposure, and may not always be complete.

Exposure to n-hexane with methyl ethyl ketone (MEK) will accelerate the appearance of damage, but MEK alone will not cause the nerve damage.

Other isomers of hexane do not cause nerve damage.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Inhalation: Remove to fresh air.

Lay patient down. Keep warm and rested.

If breathing is shallow or has stopped, ensure clear airway and apply resuscitation. Transport to hospital or doctor.

Eye Contact: Immediately hold the eyes open and flush continuously for at least 15 minutes with fresh running water.

Ensure irrigation under eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.

Transport to hospital or doctor without delay. Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

Skin Contact: Immediately remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear (after rinsing with water).

Wash affected areas thoroughly with water (and soap if available).

Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

Ingestion: Contact a Poison Control Center.

Do NOT induce vomiting. Give a glass of water.

After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.

Note to Physicians: Following acute or short-term repeated exposures to n-hexane:

1. Large quantities of n-hexane are expired by the lungs after vapor exposure (50-60%). Humans exposed to 100 ppm demonstrate an n-hexane biological half life of 2 hours.

2. Initial attention should be directed towards evaluation and support of respiration. Cardiac dysrhythmias are a potential complication.

INGESTION:

1. Ipecac syrup should be considered for ingestion of pure hexane exceeding 2-3 mL/kg. Extreme caution must be taken to avoid aspiration since small amounts of n-hexane intratracheally, produce a severe chemical pneumonitis

BIOLOGICAL EXPOSURE INDEX - BEI

BEIs represent the levels of determinants which are most likely to be observed in specimens collected in a healthy worker who has been exposed to chemicals to the same extent as a worker with inhalation exposure to the Exposure Standard (ES or TLV):

| <u>Determinant</u> | <u>Index</u> | <u>Sampling Time</u> | <u>Comments</u> |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| 2,5-hexanedione in urine | 5 mg/gm creatinine | End of shift | NS |

n-Hexane in
end-exhaled air

SQ

NS: Non-specific determinant; Metabolite observed following exposure to other materials.

SQ: Semi-quantitative determinant; Interpretation may be ambiguous - should be used as a screening test or confirmatory test.

Section 5 - Fire-Fighting Measures

Flash Point: -22 °C

Autoignition Temperature: 225 °C

LEL: 1.1% v/v

UEL: 7.5% v/v

Extinguishing Media: Dry chemical powder. Foam.

Carbon dioxide.

General Fire Hazards/Hazardous Combustion Products: Liquid and vapor are highly flammable.

Severe fire hazard when exposed to heat, flame and/or oxidizers.

Vapor forms an explosive mixture with air.

Severe explosion hazard, in the form of vapor, when exposed to flame or spark. Vapor may travel a considerable distance to source of ignition.

Heating may cause expansion/decomposition with violent rupture of containers.

On combustion, may emit toxic fumes of carbon monoxide (CO). May emit clouds of acrid smoke.

Fire Incompatibility: Avoid reaction with oxidizing agents.

Fire-Fighting Instructions: Contact fire department and tell them location and nature of hazard.

May be violently or explosively reactive. Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves. Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or waterways. Consider evacuation.

Fight fire from a safe distance, with adequate cover.

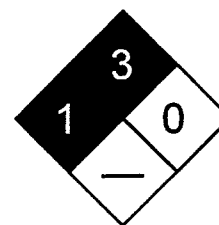
If safe, switch off electrical equipment until vapor fire hazard removed.

Use water delivered as a fine spray to control the fire and cool adjacent area. Avoid spraying water onto liquid pools.

Do not approach containers suspected to be hot.

Cool fire-exposed containers with water spray from a protective location.

If safe to do so, remove containers from path of fire.



Fire Diamond

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

Small Spills: Remove all ignition sources. Clean up all spills immediately.

Avoid breathing vapors and contact with skin and eyes.

Control personal contact by using protective equipment.

Contain and absorb small quantities with vermiculite or other absorbent material. Wipe up. Collect residues in a flammable waste container.

Large Spills: Pollutant - clear area of personnel and move upwind.

Contact fire department and tell them location and nature of hazard.

May be violently or explosively reactive. Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves. Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or waterways.

No smoking, bare lights or ignition sources. Increase ventilation.

Stop leak if safe to do so.

Water spray or fog may be used to disperse/absorb vapor.

Contain spill with sand, earth or vermiculite.

Use only spark-free shovels and explosion proof equipment.

Collect recoverable products into labeled containers for recycling.

Absorb remaining product with sand, earth or vermiculite.

Collect solid residues and seal in labeled drums for disposal.

Wash area and prevent runoff into drains.

If contamination of drains or waterways occurs, advise emergency services.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling Precautions: Avoid generating and breathing mist. Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.

Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.

Use in a well-ventilated area. Prevent concentration in hollows and sumps.

DO NOT enter confined spaces until atmosphere has been checked.

Avoid smoking, bare lights, heat or ignition sources.

When handling, DO NOT eat, drink or smoke.

Vapor may ignite on pumping or pouring due to static electricity.

DO NOT use plastic buckets. Ground and secure metal containers when dispensing or pouring product. Use spark-free tools when handling.

Avoid contact with incompatible materials.

Keep containers securely sealed. Avoid physical damage to containers.

Always wash hands with soap and water after handling.

Work clothes should be laundered separately.

Use good occupational work practices. Observe manufacturer's storing and handling recommendations. Atmosphere should be regularly checked against established exposure standards to ensure safe working conditions.

Avoid concurrent exposure to materials containing Methyl Ethyl Ketone MEK

Recommended Storage Methods: Metal can; metal drum. Packing as recommended by manufacturer.

Check all containers are clearly labeled and free from leaks.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: Use in a well-ventilated area.

General exhaust is adequate under normal operating conditions.

Local exhaust ventilation may be required in specific circumstances.

If risk of overexposure exists, wear NIOSH-approved respirator.

Correct fit is essential to obtain adequate protection.

Provide adequate ventilation in warehouse or closed storage areas.

Personal Protective Clothing/Equipment

Eyes: Safety glasses with side shields; or as required, chemical goggles.

Contact lenses pose a special hazard; soft lenses may absorb irritants and all lenses concentrate them.

Hands/Feet: Polyethylene gloves. Wear chemical protective gloves, eg. PVC.

Wear safety footwear.

Do NOT use this product to clean the skin.

Respiratory Protection:

Exposure Range >500 to <1100 ppm: Supplied Air, Constant Flow/Pressure Demand, Half Mask

Exposure Range 1100 to unlimited ppm: Self-contained Breathing Apparatus, Pressure Demand, Full Face

Note: poor warning properties

Other: Overalls. Eyewash unit. Barrier cream. Skin cleansing cream.

Glove Selection Index:

PE/EVAL/PE Best selection

PVA Best selection

SARANEX-23 2-PLY Best selection

VITON Best selection

VITON/CHLOROBUTYL Best selection

TEFLON Satisfactory; may degrade after 4 hours continuous immersion

NITRILE Satisfactory; may degrade after 4 hours continuous immersion

NEOPRENE Poor to dangerous choice for other than short-term immersion

NEOPRENE/NATURAL Poor to dangerous choice for other than short-term immersion

NITRILE+PVC Poor to dangerous choice for other than short-term immersion

PVC Poor to dangerous choice for other than short-term immersion

BUTYL Poor to dangerous choice for other than short-term immersion

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance/General Info: Clear highly flammable liquid with typical paraffinic odor; floats on water. Mixes with most other organic solvents, chloroform, ether, alcohol. A very volatile liquid, it readily forms explosive vapor /air mixes.

Physical State: Liquid

Vapor Pressure (kPa): 13.33

Vapor Density (Air=1): 2.97

Formula Weight: 86.17

Specific Gravity (H₂O=1, at 4 °C): 0.6603 at 20 °C

Water Solubility: 0.002% by weight

pH: Not applicable

pH (1% Solution): Not applicable

Boiling Point Range: 68.89 °C (156 °F)

Freezing/Melting Point Range: -100 °C (-148 °F) to -95 °C (-139 °F)

Volatile Component (% Vol): 100

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Stability/Polymerization/Conditions to Avoid: Presence of heat source and ignition source. Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

Storage Incompatibilities: Avoid storage with oxidizers.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information**TOXICITY**

Oral (rat) LD₅₀: 28710 mg/kg
Inhalation (human) TC_{Lo}: 190 ppm/8W
Inhalation (rat) LD₅₀: 48000 ppm/4h

IRRITATION

Eye (rabbit): 10 mg - mild

See NIOSH, RTECS MN9275000, for additional data.

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Environmental Fate: Photolysis, hydrolysis or bioconcentration are not expected to be an important environmental fate processes. Biodegradation may occur in soil and water; however, volatilization and adsorption are expected to be far more important fate processes. A K_{oc} range of 1250 to 4100 indicates a low to slight mobility class in soil. In aquatic systems it may partition from the water column to organic matter contained in sediments and suspended materials. A Henry's Law constant of 1.81 atm-cu m/mole at 25 °C suggests rapid volatilization from environmental waters. The volatilization half-lives from a model river and a model pond, the latter considers the effect of adsorption, have been estimated to be 2.7 hr and 6.8 days, respectively. It is expected to exist entirely in the vapor-phase in ambient air. Reactions with photochemically produced hydroxyl radicals in the atmosphere have been shown to be important (average estimated half-life of 2.9 days). Data also suggests that nighttime reactions with nitrate radicals may contribute to atmospheric transformation, especially in urban environments.

Ecotoxicity: No data found.

Henry's Law Constant: calculated at 1.81

BCF: estimated at 2.24 to 2.89

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD): theoretical 0%, 7 days

Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient: log K_{ow} = 4.11

Soil Sorption Partition Coefficient: K_{oc} = estimated at 1250 to 4100

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Disposal: Consult manufacturer for recycling options and recycle where possible.

Follow applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

Incinerate residue at an approved site.

Recycle containers where possible, or dispose of in an authorized landfill.

Section 14 - Transport Information**DOT Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101):**

Shipping Name: HEXANES

Additional Shipping Information: METHYLPENTANES

Hazard Class: 3.1

ID No.: 1208

Packing Group: II

Label: Flammable Liquid[3]

Section 15 - Regulatory Information**EPA Regulations:**

RCRA 40 CFR: Not listed

CERCLA 40 CFR 302.4: Listed per RCRA Section 3001 5000 lb (2268 kg)

SARA 40 CFR 372.65: Listed

SARA EHS 40 CFR 355: Not listed

TSCA: Listed

Section 16 - Other Information

Disclaimer: Judgments as to the suitability of information herein for the purchaser's purposes are necessarily the purchaser's responsibility. Although reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of such information, Genium Publishing Corporation extends no warranties, makes no representations, and assumes no responsibility as to the accuracy or suitability of such information for application to the purchaser's intended purpose or for consequences of its use.



Material Safety Data Sheet Collection
Genium Publishing Corp.
1171 RiverFront Center
Amsterdam, NY 12010
(518) 842-4111

Issue Date: 2000-07

Nitric Acid
MSDS 7
NIT1080

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

54.1

Material Name: Nitric Acid

CAS Number: 7697-37-2

Chemical Formula: HNO₃

Structural Chemical Formula: HNO₃

Synonyms: ACIDE NITRIQUE; ACIDO NITRICO; AQUA FORTIS; AZOTIC ACID; AZOTOWY KWAS; ENGRAVER'S ACID; ENGRAVERS ACID; HYDROGEN NITRATE; KYSELINA DUSICNE; NITAL; NITRIC ACID; NITRIC ACID OTHER THAN RED FUMING WITH >70% NITRIC ACID; NITRIC ACID OTHER THAN RED FUMING WITH NOT >70% NITRIC ACID; NITROUS FUMES; NITRYL HYDROXIDE; RED FUMING NITRIC ACID (RFNA); SALPETERSAURE; SALPETERZUUROPOLOSSINGEN; WHITE FUMING NITRIC ACID (WFNA)

General Use: Manufacture of organic and inorganic nitrates and nitro compounds for fertilizers, dye intermediates and many organic chemicals.

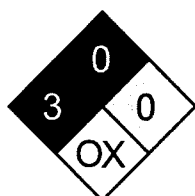
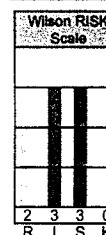
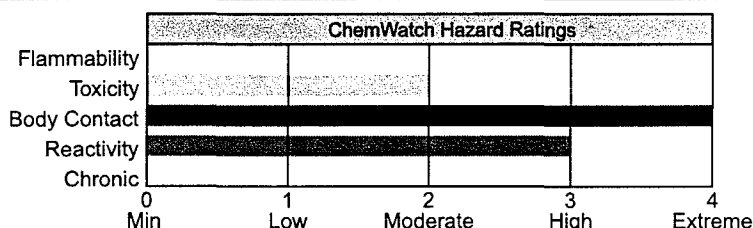
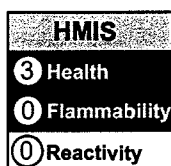
Used for etching and cleaning metals.

Operators should be trained in procedures for safe use of this material.

Section 2 - Composition / Information on Ingredients

| Name | CAS | % |
|--|---|---|
| nitric acid | 7697-37-2 | >95 |
| OSHA PEL TWA: 2 ppm; 5 mg/m ³ . | NIOSH REL TWA: 2 ppm; 5 mg/m ³ . STEL: 4 ppm; 10 mg/m ³ . | DFG (Germany) MAK TWA: 2 ppm; 5 mg/m ³ . |
| OSHA PEL Vacated 1989 Limits TWA: 2 ppm; 5 mg/m ³ ; STEL: 4 ppm; 10 mg/m ³ . | IDLH Level 25 ppm. | |
| ACGIH TLV TWA: 2 ppm; 5.2 mg/m ³ ; STEL: 4 ppm; 10 mg/m ³ . | | |

Section 3 - Hazards Identification



Fire Diamond

ANSI Signal Word

Danger!



Corrosive

☆☆☆☆☆ Emergency Overview ☆☆☆☆☆

Clear to yellow fuming liquid; acid, suffocating odor. Corrosive, causes severe burns to eyes/skin/respiratory tract. Also causes: heavy exposures: lung damage. Chronic: tooth erosion, bronchitis. Strong oxidizer capable of igniting combustibles.

Potential Health Effects

Primary Entry Routes: inhalation, ingestion, skin contact, eye contact

Target Organs: eyes, skin, respiratory system, teeth

Acute Effects

Inhalation: The vapor is extremely discomforting and corrosive to the upper respiratory tract and lungs and the material presents a hazard from a single acute exposure or from repeated exposures over long periods.

Inhalation hazard is increased at higher temperatures.

Reactions may occur following a single acute exposure or may only appear after repeated exposures.

Reactions may not occur on exposure but response may be delayed with symptoms only appearing many hours later.

The material may produce respiratory tract irritation which produces an inflammatory response involving the recruitment and activation of many cell types, mainly derived from the vascular system. Unlike most organs the lung can respond to a chemical insult or agent by first trying to remove or neutralize the irritant and then repairing the damage. The repair process, which initially developed to protect mammalian lungs from foreign matter and antigens, may however, cause further damage the lungs when activated by hazardous chemicals. The result is often the impairment of gas exchange, the primary function of the lungs.

Inhalation of nitric acid mist or fumes at 2 to 25 ppm over an 8 hour period may cause pulmonary irritation and symptoms of lung damage.

Only several minutes of exposure to concentrated atmosphere i.e. 200 ppm may cause severe pulmonary damage and even fatality. Death may be delayed for several days.

Exposure to nitric acid fumes (with concurrent inhalation of nitrogen dioxide and nitric oxide) may elicit prompt irritation of the upper respiratory tract leading to coughing, gagging, chest pain, dyspnea, cyanosis if concentrations are sufficiently high and duration of exposure sufficiently long, pulmonary edema.

Eye: The liquid is extremely corrosive to the eyes and contact may cause rapid tissue destruction and is capable of causing severe damage with loss of sight.

The vapor is extremely discomforting to the eyes and is capable of causing pain and severe conjunctivitis.

Corneal injury may develop, with possible permanent impairment of vision, if not promptly and adequately treated.

The material may produce moderate eye irritation leading to inflammation.

Repeated or prolonged exposure to irritants may produce conjunctivitis.

Eye contact with concentrated acid may give no pain, whilst diluted solution causes intense pain and both can cause permanent eye damage or blindness. Burns may result in shrinkage of the eyeball, symblepharon (adhesions between tarsal and bulbar conjunctivae), permanent corneal opacification, and visual impairment leading to blindness.

Skin: The liquid is extremely corrosive to the skin and contact may cause tissue destruction with severe burns.

Bare unprotected skin should not be exposed to this material.

The vapor is highly discomforting to the skin.

The material may cause skin irritation after prolonged or repeated exposure and may produce a contact dermatitis (nonallergic). This form of dermatitis is often characterized by skin redness (erythema) and swelling (edema) which may progress to vesiculation, scaling and thickening of the epidermis. Histologically there may be intercellular edema of the spongy layer (spongiosis) and intracellular edema of the epidermis.

Skin contact causes yellow discoloration of the skin, blisters and scars that may not heal. The skin may be stained bright-yellow or yellowish brown due to the formation of xanthoproteic acid. Dilute solutions may harden the epithelium without producing overt corrosion.

Ingestion: Considered an unlikely route of entry in commercial/industrial environments.

The material is extremely corrosive if swallowed and is capable of causing burns to mouth, throat, esophagus, with extreme discomfort, pain and may be fatal.

Even a small amount causes severe corrosion of the stomach, burning pain, vomiting and shock, possibly causing non-healing scarring of the gastrointestinal tract and stomach. Death may be delayed 12 hours to 14 days or to several months. Such late fatalities are attributed to a chemical lobular pneumonitis secondary to aspiration. Survivors show stricture of the gastric mucosa and subsequent pernicious anemia.

Carcinogenicity: NTP - Not listed; IARC - Not listed; OSHA - Not listed; NIOSH - Not listed; ACGIH - Not listed; EPA - Not listed; MAK - Not listed.

Chronic Effects: Prolonged or repeated overexposure to low concentrations of vapor may cause chronic bronchitis, corrosion of teeth, even chemical pneumonitis.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Inhalation: Remove to fresh air.

Lay patient down. Keep warm and rested.

If available, administer medical oxygen by trained personnel.

If breathing is shallow or has stopped, ensure clear airway and apply resuscitation. Transport to hospital or doctor, without delay.

Eye Contact: Immediately hold the eyes open and flush continuously for at least 15 minutes with fresh running water.

Ensure irrigation under eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.

Transport to hospital or doctor without delay. Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

Immediately transport to hospital or doctor. DO NOT delay.

Skin Contact: Immediately flush body and clothes with large amounts of water, using safety shower if available.

Quickly remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear.

Wash affected areas with water (and soap if available) for at least 15 minutes. Transport to hospital or doctor. DO NOT delay.

Ingestion: Contact a Poison Control Center.

Do NOT induce vomiting. Give a glass of water.

Immediately transport to hospital or doctor. DO NOT delay.

After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.

Note to Physicians: For acute or short-term repeated exposures to strong acids:

1. Airway problems may arise from laryngeal edema and inhalation exposure.

Treat with 100% oxygen initially.

2. Respiratory distress may require cricothyroidotomy if endotracheal intubation is contraindicated by excessive swelling.

3. Intravenous lines should be established immediately in all cases where there is evidence of circulatory compromise.

4. Strong acids produce a coagulation necrosis characterized by formation of a coagulum (eschar) as a result of the desiccating action of the acid on proteins in specific tissues.

INGESTION:

1. Immediate dilution (milk or water) within 30 minutes post-ingestion is recommended.

2. Do not attempt to neutralize the acid since exothermic reaction may extend the corrosive injury.

3. Be careful to avoid further vomiting since re-exposure of the mucosa to the acid is harmful. Limit fluids to one or two glasses in an adult.

4. Charcoal has no place in acid management.

5. Some authors suggest the use of lavage within 1 hour of ingestion.

SKIN:

1. Skin lesions require copious saline irrigation. Treat chemical burns as thermal burns with non-adherent gauze and wrapping.

2. Deep second-degree burns may benefit from topical silver sulfadiazine.

EYE:

1. Eye injuries require retraction of the eyelids to ensure thorough irrigation of the conjunctival cul-de-sacs. Irrigation should last at least 20-30 minutes. Do not use neutralizing agents or any other additives. Several liters of saline are required.

2. Cycloplegic drops (1% cyclopentolate for short-term use or 5% homatropine for longer term use), antibiotic drops, vasoconstrictive agents, or artificial tears may be indicated dependent on the severity of the injury.

3. Steroid eye drops should only be administered with the approval of a consulting ophthalmologist.

Section 5 - Fire-Fighting Measures

Flash Point: Nonflammable

Autoignition Temperature: Not applicable

LEL: Not applicable

UEL: Not applicable

Extinguishing Media: Water spray or fog; foam, dry chemical powder, or BCF (where regulations permit).

Carbon dioxide.

General Fire Hazards/Hazardous Combustion Products: Will not burn but increases intensity of fire.

Heating may cause expansion or decomposition leading to violent rupture of containers. Heat affected containers remain hazardous.

Contact with combustibles such as wood, paper, oil or finely divided metal may cause ignition, combustion or violent decomposition.

May emit irritating, poisonous or corrosive fumes.

Decomposes on heating and produces toxic fumes of nitrogen oxides (NO_x) and nitric acid.

Fire Incompatibility: Oxidizing agents as a class are not necessarily combustible themselves, but can increase the risk and intensity of fire in many other substances.

Reacts vigorously with water and alkali.

Avoid reaction with organic materials/compounds, powdered metals, reducing agents and hydrogen sulfide (H₂S) as ignition may result.

Reacts with metals producing flammable/explosive hydrogen gas.

Fire-Fighting Instructions: Contact fire department and tell them location and nature of hazard.

May be violently or explosively reactive. Wear full body protective clothing with breathing apparatus. Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or waterways. Consider evacuation.

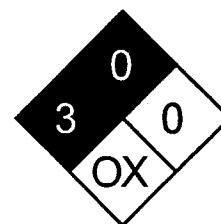
Fight fire from a safe distance, with adequate cover.

Extinguishers should be used only by trained personnel.

Use water delivered as a fine spray to control fire and cool adjacent area.

Avoid spraying water onto liquid pools.

Do not approach containers suspected to be hot.



Fire Diamond

Cool fire-exposed containers with water spray from a protected location.
If safe to do so, remove containers from path of fire.
If fire gets out of control withdraw personnel and warn against entry.
Equipment should be thoroughly decontaminated after use.

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

Small Spills: Dangerous levels of nitrogen oxides may form during spills of nitric acid.

Wear fully protective PVC clothing and breathing apparatus.

Clean up all spills immediately. No smoking, bare lights, ignition sources.

Avoid all contact with any organic matter including fuel, solvents, sawdust, paper or cloth and other incompatible materials, as ignition may result.

Avoid breathing dust or vapors and all contact with skin and eyes.

Control personal contact by using protective equipment.

Contain and absorb spill with dry sand, earth, inert material or vermiculite. DO NOT use sawdust as fire may result.

Scoop up solid residues and seal in labeled drums for disposal.

Neutralize/decontaminate area.

Use soda ash or slaked lime to neutralize.

Large Spills: DO NOT touch the spill material. Restrict access to area.

Clear area of personnel and move upwind. Contact fire department and tell them location and nature of hazard.

May be violently or explosively reactive. Wear full body protective clothing with breathing apparatus. Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or waterways. Consider evacuation.

No smoking, flames or ignition sources. Increase ventilation.

Contain spill with sand, earth or other clean, inert materials.

NEVER use organic absorbents such as sawdust, paper, cloth; as fire may result. Avoid any contamination by organic matter.

Use spark-free and explosion-proof equipment.

Collect any recoverable product into labeled containers for possible recycling. DO NOT mix fresh with recovered material.

Collect residues and seal in labeled drums for disposal.

Wash area and prevent runoff into drains. Decontaminate equipment and launder all protective clothing before storage and reuse.

If contamination of drains or waterways occurs advise emergency services.

DO NOT USE WATER OR NEUTRALIZING AGENTS INDISCRIMINATELY ON LARGE SPILLS.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling Precautions: Avoid generating and breathing mist. Do not allow clothing wet with material to stay in contact with skin.

Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.

Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.

Use in a well-ventilated area.

WARNING: To avoid violent reaction, ALWAYS add material to water and NEVER water to material.

Avoid smoking, bare lights or ignition sources.

Avoid contact with incompatible materials.

When handling, DO NOT eat, drink or smoke.

Keep containers securely sealed when not in use. Avoid physical damage to containers. Always wash hands with soap and water after handling. Work clothes should be laundered separately.

Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

Use good occupational work practices. Observe manufacturer's storing and handling recommendations. Atmosphere should be regularly checked against established exposure standards to ensure safe working conditions are maintained.

Recommended Storage Methods: Stainless steel drum. Check that containers are clearly labeled.

Packaging as recommended by manufacturer.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: Use in a well-ventilated area.

Local exhaust ventilation may be required for safe working, i.e., to keep exposures below required standards; otherwise, PPE is required.

If risk of overexposure exists, wear NIOSH-approved respirator.

Correct fit is essential to obtain adequate protection.

In confined spaces where there is inadequate ventilation, wear full-face air supplied breathing apparatus.

Personal Protective Clothing/Equipment

Eyes: Chemical goggles. Full face shield.

DO NOT wear contact lenses. Contact lenses pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb irritants and all lenses concentrate them.

Hands/Feet: Bare unprotected skin should not be exposed to this material. Impervious, gauntlet length gloves i.e., butyl rubber gloves or Neoprene rubber gloves or wear chemical protective gloves, e.g. PVC.

Wear safety footwear or safety gumboots, e.g. Rubber.

Respiratory Protection:

Exposure Range >2 to <25 ppm: Supplied Air, Constant Flow/Pressure Demand, Half Mask

Exposure Range 25 to unlimited ppm: Self-contained Breathing Apparatus, Pressure Demand, Full Face

Other: Operators should be trained in procedures for safe use of this material.

Acid-resistant overalls or Rubber apron or PVC apron.

Ensure there is ready access to an emergency shower.

Ensure that there is ready access to eye wash unit.

Ensure that there is ready access to breathing apparatus.

Glove Selection Index:

BUTYLA

HYPALONA

NEOPRENEA

NEOPRENE/NATURALA

PE/EVAL/PEA

SARANEX-23A

NATURAL RUBBERB

NATURAL+NEOPRENEB

PVC.....C

NITRILE+PVC.....C

A: Best selection

B: Satisfactory; may degrade after 4 hours continuous immersion

C: Poor to dangerous choice for other than short-term immersion

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance/General Info: Clear, colorless to slightly yellow liquid. Sharp strong odor.

CAUTION: exothermic dilution hazard.

HIGHLY CORROSIVE. Corrosive to most metals. Powerful oxidizing agent.

Darkens to brownish color on aging and exposure to light.

Physical State: Liquid

Vapor Pressure (kPa): 8.26

Vapor Density (Air=1): 1.5

Formula Weight: 63.02

Specific Gravity (H₂O=1, at 4 °C): 1.3-1.42

Water Solubility: Soluble in all proportions

pH: < 1

pH (1% Solution): 1

Boiling Point Range: 83 °C (181 °F) at 760 mm Hg

Freezing/Melting Point Range: -42 °C (-43.6 °F)

Volatile Component (% Vol): 100 (nominal)

Decomposition Temperature (°C): Not applicable

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Stability/Polymerization: Presence of heat source and direct sunlight. Storage in unsealed containers. Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

Storage Incompatibilities: Segregate from reducing agents, finely divided combustible materials, combustible materials, sawdust, metals and powdered metals.

Avoid contamination of water, foodstuffs, feed or seed.

Segregate from alkalis, oxidizing agents and chemicals readily decomposed by acids, i.e. cyanides, sulfides, carbonates.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

Unless otherwise specified data extracted from RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances

TOXICITY

Oral (human) LD₅₀: 430 mg/kg

Inhalation (rat) LC₅₀: 2500 ppm/1 hr

Unreported (man) LD₅₀: 110 mg/kg

See NIOSH, RTECS QU 5775000, for additional data.

IRRITATION

Nil reported

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Environmental Fate: No data found.

Ecotoxicity: LC₅₀ Starfish 100-300 mg/l/48 hr /Aerated water conditions; LC₅₀ Shore crab 180 mg/l/48 hr /Static, aerated water conditions; LC₅₀ Cockle 330-1000 mg/l/48 hr /Aerated water conditions

BCF: no food chain concentration potential

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD): none

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Disposal: Recycle wherever possible. Special hazards may exist - specialist advice may be required.

Consult manufacturer for recycling options.

Follow applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

Treat and neutralize at an approved treatment plant.

Decontaminate empty containers. Observe all label safeguards until containers are cleaned and destroyed.

Puncture containers to prevent reuse and bury at an authorized landfill.

Section 14 - Transport Information

DOT Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101):

Shipping Name: NITRIC ACID

Additional Shipping Information:

Hazard Class: 8

ID No.: 2031

Packing Group: I

Label: Corrosive[8],Oxid.Agent

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

EPA Regulations:

RCRA 40 CFR: Not listed

CERCLA 40 CFR 302.4: Listed per CWA Section 311(b)(4) 1000 lb (453.5 kg)

SARA 40 CFR 372.65: Listed 1000 lb

SARA EHS 40 CFR 355: Listed 1,000 lb

TSCA: Listed

Section 16 - Other Information

Research Date:1999-11 **Review Date:**2000-07

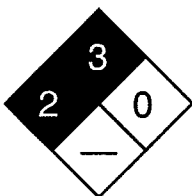
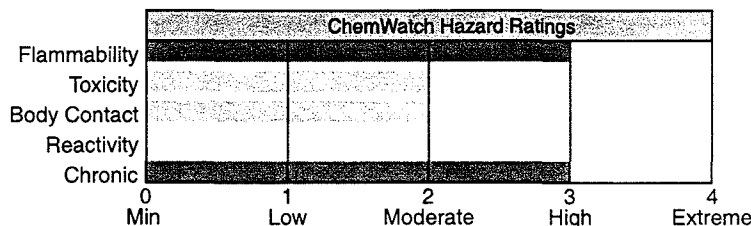
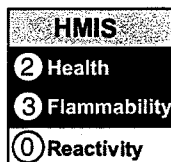
Disclaimer: Judgments as to the suitability of information herein for the purchaser's purposes are necessarily the purchaser's responsibility. Although reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of such information, Genium Publishing Corporation extends no warranties, makes no representations, and assumes no responsibility as to the accuracy or suitability of such information for application to the purchaser's intended purpose or for consequences of its use.

**Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification****54.1****Material Name:** Toluene**CAS Number:** 108-88-3**Chemical Formula:** C₇H₈**Structural Chemical Formula:** C₆H₅CH₃**Synonyms:** ANTISAL 1A; BENZENE,METHYL-; CP 25; METHACIDE; METHANE,PHENYL-; METHYL BENZENE; METHYL BENZOL; METHYLBENZENE; METHYLBENZOL; PHENYL METHANE; PHENYLMETHANE; TOLUEEN; TOLUEN; TOLUENE; TOLUENO; TOLUOL; TOLUOLO; TOLU-SOL**General Use:** Used as a solvent for paint, resins, lacquers inks & adhesives. Component of solvent blends and thinners; in gasoline and aviation fuel. Used in the manufacture of chemicals, dyes, explosives, benzoic acid. Some grades of toluene may contain traces of xylene and benzene.

Odor threshold: 2 ppm approx. Odor is not a reliable warning property due to olfactory fatigue.

Section 2 - Composition / Information on Ingredients

| Name | CAS | % |
|--|--|--|
| toluene | 108-88-3 | > 99.5 |
| OSHA PEL TWA: 200 ppm; STEL: 300 ppm; from Table Z-2. Other Values: 500 mg/m ³ ; 10 min peak 8hr ppm. | NIOSH REL TWA: 100 ppm; 375 mg/m ³ . STEL: 150 ppm; 560 mg/m ³ . IDLH Level 500 ppm. | DFG (Germany) MAK TWA: 50 ppm; 190 mg/m ³ . |
| OSHA PEL Vacated 1989 Limits TWA: 100 ppm; 375 mg/m ³ ; STEL: 150 ppm; 560 mg/m ³ . | | |
| ACGIH TLV TWA: 50 ppm; 188 mg/m ³ . | | |

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

Fire Diamond

ANSI Signal Word

Danger!

Flammable

☆☆☆☆☆ Emergency Overview ☆☆☆☆☆

Colorless liquid; sickly, sweet odor. Irritating to the eyes/skin/respiratory tract. Also causes: weakness, headache, dizziness, confusion, and insomnia. Chronic: liver and kidney damage. May cause birth defects. Flammable.

Potential Health Effects**Primary Entry Routes:** Inhalation, skin contact/absorption.**Target Organs:** Skin, liver, kidneys, central nervous system.**Acute Effects****Inhalation:** The vapor is highly discomforting to the upper respiratory tract.

Inhalation hazard is increased at higher temperatures.

Acute effects from inhalation of high concentrations of vapor are pulmonary irritation, including coughing, with nausea; central nervous system depression - characterized by headache and dizziness, increased reaction time, fatigue and loss of coordination.

If exposure to highly concentrated solvent atmosphere is prolonged this may lead to narcosis, unconsciousness, even coma and possible death.

Central nervous system (CNS) depression may include nonspecific discomfort, symptoms of giddiness, headache, dizziness, nausea, anesthetic effects, slowed reaction time, slurred speech and may progress to unconsciousness. Serious poisonings may result in respiratory depression and may be fatal.

Eye: The liquid produces a high level of eye discomfort and is capable of causing pain and severe conjunctivitis. Corneal injury may develop, with possible permanent impairment of vision, if not promptly and adequately treated. The vapor is discomforting to the eyes if exposure is prolonged. The material may produce severe irritation to the eye causing pronounced inflammation. Repeated or prolonged exposure to irritants may produce conjunctivitis.

Skin: The liquid may produce skin discomfort following prolonged contact.

Defatting and/or drying of the skin may lead to dermatitis and it is absorbed by skin.

Toxic effects may result from skin absorption.

Open cuts, abraded or irritated skin should not be exposed to this material.

The material may accentuate any pre-existing skin condition.

The material may cause skin irritation after prolonged or repeated exposure and may produce a contact dermatitis (nonallergic). This form of dermatitis is often characterized by skin redness (erythema) and swelling (edema) which may progress to vesiculation, scaling and thickening of the epidermis. Histologically there may be intercellular edema of the spongy layer (spongiosis) and intracellular edema of the epidermis.

Ingestion: Considered an unlikely route of entry in commercial/industrial environments.

The liquid may produce gastrointestinal discomfort and may be harmful if swallowed. Ingestion may result in nausea, pain and vomiting. Vomit entering the lungs by aspiration may cause potentially lethal chemical pneumonitis.

Carcinogenicity: NTP - Not listed; IARC - Group 3, Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans; OSHA - Not listed; NIOSH - Not listed; ACGIH - Class A4, Not classifiable as a human carcinogen; EPA - Class D, Not classifiable as to human carcinogenicity; MAK - Not listed.

Chronic Effects: Chronic solvent inhalation exposures may result in nervous system impairment and liver and blood changes.

Chronic toluene habituation occurs following intentional abuse (glue-sniffing) or from occupational exposure. Ataxia, incoordination and tremors of the hands and feet (as a consequence of diffuse cerebral atrophy), headache, abnormal speech, transient memory loss, convulsions, coma, drowsiness, reduced color perception, frank blindness, nystagmus (rapid, involuntary eye-movements), decreased hearing leading to deafness and mild dementia have all been associated with chronic abuse.

Peripheral nerve damage, encephalopathy, giant axonopathy, electrolyte disturbances in the cerebrospinal fluid and abnormal computer tomographic (CT) scans are common amongst toluene addicts. Although toluene abuse has been linked with kidney disease, this does not commonly appear in cases of occupational toluene exposures. Cardiac and hematological toxicity are however associated with chronic toluene exposure. Cardiac arrhythmia, multifocal and premature ventricular contractions and supraventricular tachycardia are present in 20% of patients who abused toluene-containing paints.

Previous suggestions that chronic toluene inhalation produced human peripheral neuropathy have largely been discounted. However central nervous system (CNS) depression is well documented where blood toluene levels exceed 2.2 mg%. Toluene abusers can achieve transient circulating concentrations of 6.5 mg%. Amongst workers exposed for a median time of 29 years to toluene no subacute effects on neurasthenic complaints and psychometric test results could be established.

The prenatal toxicity of very high toluene concentrations has been documented for several animal species and man. Malformations indicative of specific teratogenicity have not generally been found. The toxicity described in the literature takes the form of embryo death or delayed fetal growth and delayed skeletal system development. Permanent damage of children has been seen only when mothers had suffered from chronic intoxication as a result of "sniffing".

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Inhalation: Remove to fresh air.

Lay patient down. Keep warm and rested.

If breathing is shallow or has stopped, ensure clear airway and apply resuscitation. Transport to hospital or doctor.

Eye Contact: Immediately hold the eyes open and flush continuously for at least 15 minutes with fresh running water.

Ensure irrigation under eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.

Transport to hospital or doctor without delay. Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

Skin Contact: Immediately remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear (after rinsing with water).

Wash affected areas thoroughly with water (and soap if available).

Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

Ingestion: Contact a Poison Control Center.

Do NOT induce vomiting. Give a glass of water.

After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.

Note to Physicians: Following acute or short-term repeated exposures to toluene:

1. Toluene is absorbed across to alveolar barrier, the blood/air mixture being 11.2/15.6 (at 37 °C) The order of toluene, in expired breath, is of the order of 18 ppm following sustained exposure to 100 ppm.
The tissue/blood proportion is 1/3 except in adipose where the proportion is 8/10.
2. Metabolism by microsomal mono-oxygenation, results in the production of hippuric acid. This may be detected in the urine in amounts between 0.5 and 2.5 g/24hr which represents, on average 0.8 gm/gm of creatinine.
The biological half life of hippuric acid is in the order of 1-2 hours.
3. Primary threat to life from ingestion and/or inhalation is respiratory failure.
4. Patients should be quickly evaluated for signs of respiratory distress (e.g. cyanosis, tachypnea, intercostal retraction, obtundation) and given oxygen. Patients with inadequate tidal volumes or poor arterial blood gases ($pO_2 < 50$ mm Hg or $pCO_2 > 50$ mm Hg) should be intubated.
5. Arrhythmias complicate some hydrocarbon ingestion and/or inhalation and electrocardiographic evidence of myocardial injury has been reported; intravenous lines and cardiac monitors should be established in obviously symptomatic patients. The lungs excrete inhaled solvents, so that hyperventilation improves clearance.
6. A chest x-ray should be taken immediately after stabilization of breathing and circulation to document aspiration and detect the presence of pneumothorax.
7. Epinephrine (adrenalin) is not recommended for treatment of bronchospasm because of potential myocardial sensitization to catecholamines.
Inhaled cardioselective bronchodilators (e.g. Alupent, Salbutamol) are the preferred agents, with aminophylline a second choice.
8. Lavage is indicated in patients who require decontamination; ensure use of cuffed endotracheal tube in adult patients.

BIOLOGICAL EXPOSURE INDEX - BEI

These represent the determinants observed in specimens collected from a healthy worker exposed at the Exposure Standard (ES or TLV):

| <u>Determinant</u> | <u>Index</u> | <u>Sampling Time</u> | <u>Comments</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Hippuric acid in urine | 2.5 gm/gm creatinine | End of shift Last 4 hrs of shift | B,NS |
| Toluene in venous blood | 1 mg/L | End of shift | SQ |
| Toluene in end-exhaled air | | End of shift | SQ |

NS: Non-specific determinant; also observed after exposure to other material

SQ: Semi-quantitative determinant - Interpretation may be ambiguous; should be used as a screening test or confirmatory test.

B: Background levels occur in specimens collected from subjects NOT exposed.

Section 5 - Fire-Fighting Measures

Flash Point: 4 °C Closed Cup

Autoignition Temperature: 480 °C

LEL: 1.2% v/v

UEL: 7.1% v/v

Extinguishing Media: Foam, dry chemical powder, BCF (where regulations permit), carbon dioxide.

Water spray or fog - Large fires only.

General Fire Hazards/Hazardous Combustion Products: Liquid and vapor are highly flammable.

Severe fire hazard when exposed to heat, flame and/or oxidizers.

Vapor forms an explosive mixture with air.

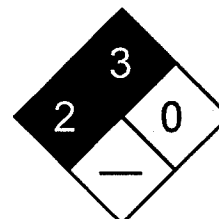
Severe explosion hazard, in the form of vapor, when exposed to flame or spark. Vapor may travel a considerable distance to source of ignition.

Heating may cause expansion/decomposition with violent rupture of containers.

On combustion, may emit toxic fumes of carbon monoxide (CO) and carbon dioxide (CO₂).

Fire Incompatibility: Avoid contamination with strong oxidizing agents as ignition may result.

Nitric acid with toluene, produces nitrated compounds which are explosive.



Fire Diamond

Fire-Fighting Instructions: Contact fire department and tell them location and nature of hazard.

May be violently or explosively reactive. Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves. Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or waterways. Consider evacuation.

Fight fire from a safe distance, with adequate cover.

If safe, switch off electrical equipment until vapor fire hazard removed.

Use water delivered as a fine spray to control the fire and cool adjacent area. Avoid spraying water onto liquid pools.

Do not approach containers suspected to be hot.

Cool fire-exposed containers with water spray from a protective location.

If safe to do so, remove containers from path of fire.

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

Small Spills: Remove all ignition sources. Clean up all spills immediately.

Avoid breathing vapors and contact with skin and eyes.

Control personal contact by using protective equipment.

Contain and absorb small quantities with vermiculite or other absorbent material. Wipe up. Collect residues in a flammable waste container.

Large Spills: Clear area of personnel and move upwind.

Contact fire department and tell them location and nature of hazard.

May be violently or explosively reactive. Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves. Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or waterways. Consider evacuation.

No smoking, bare lights or ignition sources. Increase ventilation.

Stop leak if safe to do so. Water spray or fog may be used to disperse/absorb vapor. Contain spill with sand, earth or vermiculite.

Use only spark-free shovels and explosion proof equipment.

Collect recoverable product into labeled containers for recycling.

Absorb remaining product with sand, earth or vermiculite.

Collect solid residues and seal in labeled drums for disposal.

Wash area and prevent runoff into drains.

If contamination of drains or waterways occurs, advise emergency services.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling Precautions: Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.

Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.

Use in a well-ventilated area. Prevent concentration in hollows and sumps.

DO NOT enter confined spaces until atmosphere has been checked.

Avoid smoking, bare lights, heat or ignition sources.

When handling, DO NOT eat, drink or smoke.

Vapor may ignite on pumping or pouring due to static electricity.

DO NOT use plastic buckets. Ground and secure metal containers when dispensing or pouring product. Use spark-free tools when handling.

Avoid contact with incompatible materials.

Keep containers securely sealed. Avoid physical damage to containers.

Always wash hands with soap and water after handling.

Work clothes should be laundered separately.

Use good occupational work practices. Observe manufacturer's storing and handling recommendations. Atmosphere should be regularly checked against established exposure standards to ensure safe working conditions.

Recommended Storage Methods: Metal can; Metal drum; Metal safety cans. Packing as supplied by manufacturer.

Plastic containers may only be used if approved for flammable liquid.

Check that containers are clearly labeled and free from leaks.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: Use in a well-ventilated area; local exhaust ventilation may be required for safe working, i.e., to keep exposures below required standards; otherwise, PPE is required.

General exhaust is adequate under normal operating conditions.

Local exhaust ventilation may be required in special circumstances.

If risk of overexposure exists, wear NIOSH-approved respirator. Correct fit is essential to ensure adequate protection.

Provide adequate ventilation in warehouses and enclosed storage areas.

In confined spaces where there is inadequate ventilation, wear full-face air supplied breathing apparatus.

Personal Protective Clothing/Equipment

Eyes: Safety glasses with side shields; chemical goggles. Full face shield.

DO NOT wear contact lenses. Contact lenses pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb irritants and all lenses concentrate them.

Hands/Feet: Wear chemical protective gloves, eg. PVC. Wear safety footwear.

Respiratory Protection:

Exposure Range >200 to <500 ppm: Air Purifying, Negative Pressure, Half Mask

Exposure Range 500 to unlimited ppm: Self-contained Breathing Apparatus, Pressure Demand, Full Face

Cartridge Color: black

Other: Overalls. Barrier cream. Eyewash unit.

Glove Selection Index:

PE/EVAL/PEA

VITON/CHLOROBUTYLA

VITONA

PVAA

TEFLONB

SARANEX-23 2-PLYC

CPEC

VITON/NEOPRENEC

SARANEX-23C

NEOPRENE/NATURALC

NITRILE+PVCC

NITRILEC

BUTYLC

PVCC

NEOPRENEC

A: Best selection

B: Satisfactory; may degrade after 4 hours continuous immersion

C: Poor to dangerous choice for other than short-term immersion

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance/General Info: Clear highly flammable liquid with a strong aromatic odor; floats on water. Mixes with most organic solvents.

Physical State: Liquid

Vapor Pressure (kPa): 2.93 at 20 °C

Vapor Density (Air=1): 3.2

Formula Weight: 92.14

Specific Gravity (H₂O=1, at 4 °C): 0.87 at 20 °C

Water Solubility: < 1 mg/mL at 18 °C

Evaporation Rate: 2.4 (BuAc=1)

pH: Not applicable

pH (1% Solution): Not applicable.

Boiling Point Range: 111 °C (232 °F) at 760 mm Hg

Freezing/Melting Point Range: -95 °C (-139 °F)

Volatile Component (% Vol): 100

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Stability/Polymerization: Product is considered stable. Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

Storage Incompatibilities: Segregate from strong oxidizers.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

Unless otherwise specified data extracted from RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances

TOXICITY

Oral (human) LD₅₀: 50 mg/kg

Oral (rat) LD₅₀: 636 mg/kg

Inhalation (human) TC_{Lo}: 100 ppm

Inhalation (man) TC_{Lo}: 200 ppm

Inhalation (rat) LC₅₀: > 26700 ppm/1h

Dermal (rabbit) LD₅₀: 12124 mg/kg

Reproductive effector in rats

See NIOSH, RTECS XS 5250000, for additional data.

IRRITATION

Skin (rabbit): 20 mg/24h-moderate

Skin (rabbit): 500 mg - moderate

Eye (rabbit): 0.87 mg - mild

Eye (rabbit): 2 mg/24h - SEVERE

Eye (rabbit): 100 mg/30sec - mild

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Environmental Fate: If released to soil, it will be lost by evaporation from near-surface soil and by leaching to the groundwater. Biodegradation occurs both in soil and groundwater, but it is apt to be slow especially at high concentrations, which may be toxic to microorganisms. The presence of acclimated microbial populations may allow rapid biodegradation. It will not significantly hydrolyze in soil or water under normal environmental conditions. If released into water, its concentration will decrease due to evaporation and biodegradation. This removal can be rapid or take several weeks, depending on temperature, mixing conditions, and acclimation of microorganisms. It will not significantly adsorb to sediment or bioconcentrate in aquatic organisms. If released to the atmosphere, it will degrade by reaction with photochemically produced hydroxyl radicals (half-life 3 hr to slightly over 1 day) or be washed out in rain. It will not be subject to direct photolysis.

Ecotoxicity: LC₅₀ Aedes aegypti-4th instar (mosquito larvae) 22 mg/l /Conditions of bioassay not specified; LC₅₀ Cyprinodon variegatus (sheepshead minnow) 277-485 mg/l 96 hr /Conditions of bioassay not specified; LC₅₀ Calandra granaria (grain weevil) 210 mg/l /in air; LC₅₀ Cancer magister (crab larvae stage I) 28 ppm/96 hr /Conditions of bioassay not specified; LC₅₀ Crangon franciscorum (shrimp) 4.3 ppm 96 hr /Conditions of bioassay not specified; LC₅₀ Artemia salina (brine shrimp) 33 mg/l 24 hr /Conditions of bioassay not specified; LC₅₀ Morone saxatilis (striped bass) 7.3 mg/l 96 hr /Conditions of bioassay not specified; LC₅₀ Pimephales promelas (fathead minnows) 55-72 mg/l (embryos), 25-36 mg/l (1-day posthatch protolarae), and 26-31 mg/l (30-day-old minnows)/ 96 hour /Conditions of bioassay not specified

Henry's Law Constant: 0.0067

BCF: eels 13.2

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD): 0%, 5 days

Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient: log K_{ow} = 2.69

Soil Sorption Partition Coefficient: K_{oc} = silty loam 37

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Disposal: Consult manufacturer for recycling options and recycle where possible.

Follow applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

Incinerate residue at an approved site.

Recycle containers where possible, or dispose of in an authorized landfill.

Section 14 - Transport Information

DOT Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101):

Shipping Name: TOLUENE

Additional Shipping Information: TOLUOL

Hazard Class: 3.1

ID No.: 1294

Packing Group: II

Label: Flammable Liquid[3]

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

EPA Regulations:

RCRA 40 CFR: Listed U220 Toxic Waste

CERCLA 40 CFR 302.4: Listed per CWA Section 311(b)(4); per RCRA Section 3001; per CWA Section 307(a) 1000 lb (453.5 kg)

SARA 40 CFR 372.65: Listed

SARA EHS 40 CFR 355: Not listed

TSCA: Listed

Section 16 - Other Information

Research Date:1999-11 **Review Date:**2000-07

Disclaimer: Judgments as to the suitability of information herein for the purchaser's purposes are necessarily the purchaser's responsibility. Although reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of such information, Genium Publishing Corporation extends no warranties, makes no representations, and assumes no responsibility as to the accuracy or suitability of such information for application to the purchaser's intended purpose or for consequences of its use.

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification 54.1

Material Name: Xylene **CAS Number:** 1330-20-7
Chemical Formula: C_6H_{10}
Structural Chemical Formula: $C_6H_4(CH_3)_2$
Synonyms: BENZENE, DIMETHYL-; COMPONENT 1 (83%): XYLENES; COMPONENT 2 (17%): ETHYL BENZENE; DIMETHYLBENZENE; DIMETHYLBENZENES; EPA PESTICIDE CHEMICAL CODE 086802; KSYLEN; METHYL TOLUENE; METHYLTOLUENE; VIOLET 3; XILOLI; XYLENE; XYLENEN; XYLOL; XYLOLE
General Use: A strong solvent for general use in the manufacture of paints, varnishes, lacquers, thinners, inks, rubber, pesticides, herbicides and paint strippers.

Section 2 - Composition / Information on Ingredients

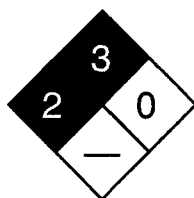
| Name | CAS | % |
|---|---|---|
| xylene | 1330-20-7 | > 95 |
| OSHA PEL TWA: 100 ppm; 435 mg/m ³ . | NIOSH REL TWA: 100 ppm; 435 mg/m ³ . STEL: 150 ppm; 655 mg/m ³ . | DFG (Germany) MAK TWA: 100 ppm; 440 mg/m ³ . |
| ACGIH TLV TWA: 100 ppm; 434 mg/m ³ . STEL: 150 ppm; 651 mg/m ³ . | | |

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

| HMIS |
|----------------|
| 2 Health |
| 3 Flammability |
| 0 Reactivity |

| ChemWatch Hazard Ratings | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Flammability | 3 |
| Toxicity | 1 |
| Body Contact | 1 |
| Reactivity | 1 |
| Chronic | 1 |
| | 0 Min 1 Low 2 Moderate 3 High 4 Extreme |

| Wilson RISK Scale |
|-------------------|
| 1 |
| 2 |
| 2 |
| 3 |
| R I S K |



Fire Diamond

ANSI Signal Word

Warning!



Flammable

☆☆☆☆☆ Emergency Overview ☆☆☆☆☆

Clear, sweet smelling liquid. Irritating to the eyes/skin/respiratory tract. Also causes: dizziness, nausea, and drowsiness. Chronic: dermatitis, kidney/liver/peripheral nerve damage. May cause birth defects based on animal data. Flammable.

Potential Health Effects

Primary Entry Routes: inhalation, skin absorption (slight), eye contact, ingestion

Target Organs: central nervous system (CNS), eyes, gastrointestinal (GI) tract, liver, kidneys, skin

Acute Effects

Inhalation: Xylene is a central nervous system depressant. The vapor is discomforting to the upper respiratory tract and may be harmful if inhaled.

Inhalation hazard is increased at higher temperatures.

Toxic effects are increased by consumption of alcohol.

Acute effects from inhalation of high concentrations of vapor are pulmonary irritation, including coughing, with nausea; central nervous system depression - characterized by headache and dizziness, increased reaction time, fatigue and loss of coordination.

If exposure to highly concentrated solvent atmosphere is prolonged this may lead to narcosis, unconsciousness, even coma and possible death.

Headache, fatigue, lassitude, irritability and gastrointestinal disturbances (e.g., nausea, anorexia and flatulence) are the most common symptoms of xylene overexposure. Injury to the heart, liver, kidneys and nervous system has also been noted among workers. Transient memory loss, renal impairment, temporary confusion and some evidence of disturbance of liver function was reported in three workers overcome by gross exposure to xylene (10000 ppm). One worker died and autopsy revealed pulmonary congestion, edema, and focal alveolar hemorrhage.

Volunteers inhaling xylene at 100 ppm for 5 to 6 hours showed changes in manual coordination, reaction time and slight ataxia. Tolerance developed during the workweek but was lost over the weekend. Physical exercise may antagonize this effect. Xylene body burden in humans exposed to 100 or 200 ppm xylene in air depends on the amount of body fat with 4% to 8% of total absorbed xylene accumulating in human adipose tissues.

Eye: The liquid is highly discomforting to the eyes and is capable of causing a mild, temporary redness of the conjunctiva (similar to wind-burn), temporary impairment of vision and/or other transient eye damage/ulceration.

The vapor is highly discomforting to the eyes.

The material may produce severe irritation to the eye causing pronounced inflammation. Repeated or prolonged exposure to irritants may produce conjunctivitis.

Corneal changes have been reported in furniture polishers exposed to xylene.

Skin: The liquid is highly discomforting to the skin and may cause drying of the skin, which may lead to dermatitis and it is absorbed by the skin.

Toxic effects may result from skin absorption.

Open cuts, abraded or irritated skin should not be exposed to this material.

The material may accentuate any pre-existing skin condition.

The material may cause skin irritation after prolonged or repeated exposure and may produce a contact dermatitis (nonallergic). This form of dermatitis is often characterized by skin redness (erythema) and swelling (edema) which may progress to vesiculation, scaling and thickening of the epidermis. Histologically there may be intercellular edema of the spongy layer (spongiosis) and intracellular edema of the epidermis.

Ingestion: Considered an unlikely route of entry in commercial/industrial environments.

The liquid may produce gastrointestinal discomfort and may be harmful if swallowed. Ingestion may result in nausea, pain and vomiting. Vomit entering the lungs by aspiration may cause potentially lethal chemical pneumonitis.

Carcinogenicity: NTP - Not listed; IARC - Group 3, Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans; OSHA - Not listed; NIOSH - Not listed; ACGIH - Not listed; EPA - Class D, Not classifiable as to human carcinogenicity; MAK - Not listed.

Chronic Effects: Chronic solvent inhalation exposures may result in nervous system impairment and liver and blood changes.

Prolonged or continuous skin contact with the liquid may cause defatting with drying, cracking, irritation and dermatitis following.

Small excess risks of spontaneous abortion and congenital malformation was reported amongst women exposed to xylene in the first trimester of pregnancy. In all cases however the women had also been exposed to other substances. Evaluation of workers chronically exposed to xylene has demonstrated a lack of genotoxicity. Exposure to xylene has been associated with increased risks of hemopoietic malignancies but, again simultaneous exposure to other substances (including benzene) complicate the picture. A long-term gavage study of mixed xylenes (containing 17% ethyl benzene) found no evidence of carcinogenic activity in rats and mice of either sex.

Exposure to the material for prolonged periods may cause physical defects in the developing embryo (teratogenesis).

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Inhalation: Remove to fresh air.

Lay patient down. Keep warm and rested.

If available, administer medical oxygen by trained personnel.

If breathing is shallow or has stopped, ensure clear airway and apply resuscitation. Transport to hospital or doctor, without delay.

Eye Contact: Immediately hold the eyes open and flush continuously for at least 15 minutes with fresh running water.

Ensure irrigation under eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.

Transport to hospital or doctor without delay. Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

Skin Contact: Immediately remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear (after rinsing with water).

Wash affected areas thoroughly with water (and soap if available).

Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

Ingestion: Contact a Poison Control Center.

Do NOT induce vomiting. Give a glass of water.

After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.

Note to Physicians: For acute or short-term repeated exposures to xylene:

1. Gastrointestinal absorption is significant with ingestions.

For ingestions exceeding 1-2 mL (xylene)/kg, intubation and lavage with cuffed endotracheal tube is recommended. The use of charcoal and cathartics is equivocal.

2. Pulmonary absorption is rapid with about 60-65% retained at rest.

3. Primary threat to life from ingestion and/or inhalation is respiratory failure.

4. Patients should be quickly evaluated for signs of respiratory distress (e.g. cyanosis, tachypnea, intercostal retraction, obtundation) and given oxygen. Patients with inadequate tidal volumes or poor arterial blood gases ($pO_2 < 50$ mm Hg or $pCO_2 > 50$ mm Hg) should be intubated.

5. Arrhythmias complicate some hydrocarbon ingestion and/or inhalation and electrocardiographic evidence of myocardial injury has been reported; intravenous lines and cardiac monitors should be established in obviously symptomatic patients. The lungs excrete inhaled solvents, so that hyperventilation improves clearance.

6. A chest x-ray should be taken immediately after stabilization of breathing and circulation to document aspiration and detect the presence of pneumothorax.

7. Epinephrine (adrenalin) is not recommended for treatment of bronchospasm because of potential myocardial sensitization to catecholamines.

Inhaled cardioselective bronchodilators (e.g. Alupent, Salbutamol) are the preferred agents, with aminophylline a second choice.

BIOLOGICAL EXPOSURE INDEX - BEI

These represent the determinants observed in specimens collected from a healthy worker exposed at the Exposure Standard (ES or TLV):

| <u>Determinant</u> | <u>Index</u> | <u>Sampling Time</u> | <u>Comments</u> |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Methylhippuric acids in urine | 1.5 gm/gm creatinine 2 mg/min | End of shift Last 4 hrs of shift. | |

Section 5 - Fire-Fighting Measures

Flash Point: 25.6 °C

Autoignition Temperature: 241 °C

LEL: 1.0% v/v

UEL: 7.0% v/v

Extinguishing Media: Alcohol stable foam; dry chemical powder; carbon dioxide.

Water spray or fog - Large fires only.

General Fire Hazards/Hazardous Combustion Products: Liquid and vapor are flammable.

Moderate fire hazard when exposed to heat or flame.

Vapor forms an explosive mixture with air.

Moderate explosion hazard when exposed to heat or flame.

Vapor may travel a considerable distance to source of ignition.

Heating may cause expansion or decomposition leading to violent rupture of containers.

On combustion, may emit toxic fumes of carbon monoxide (CO).

Other combustion products include carbon dioxide (CO₂).

Fire Incompatibility: Avoid contamination with strong oxidizing agents as ignition may result.

Fire-Fighting Instructions: Contact fire department and tell them location and nature of hazard.

May be violently or explosively reactive. Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves. Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or waterways.

If safe, switch off electrical equipment until vapor fire hazard removed.

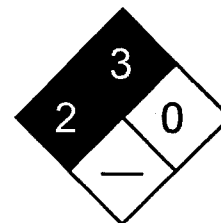
Use water delivered as a fine spray to control fire and cool adjacent area.

Avoid spraying water onto liquid pools.

Do not approach containers suspected to be hot.

Cool fire-exposed containers with water spray from a protected location.

If safe to do so, remove containers from path of fire.



Fire Diamond

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

Small Spills: Remove all ignition sources. Clean up all spills immediately.

Avoid breathing vapors and contact with skin and eyes.

Control personal contact by using protective equipment.

Contain and absorb small quantities with vermiculite or other absorbent material. Wipe up. Collect residues in a flammable waste container.

Large Spills: Clear area of personnel and move upwind.

Contact fire department and tell them location and nature of hazard.

May be violently or explosively reactive. Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves. Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or waterways.

No smoking, bare lights or ignition sources. Increase ventilation.

Stop leak if safe to do so. Water spray or fog may be used to disperse/absorb vapor. Contain spill with sand, earth or vermiculite.

Use only spark-free shovels and explosion proof equipment.
 Collect recoverable product into labeled containers for recycling.
 Absorb remaining product with sand, earth or vermiculite.
 Collect solid residues and seal in labeled drums for disposal.
 Wash area and prevent runoff into drains.
 If contamination of drains or waterways occurs, advise emergency services.
Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling Precautions: Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.
 Wear protective clothing when risk of overexposure occurs.
 Use in a well-ventilated area. Prevent concentration in hollows and sumps.
 DO NOT enter confined spaces until atmosphere has been checked.
 Avoid smoking, bare lights or ignition sources.
 Avoid generation of static electricity. DO NOT use plastic buckets.
 Ground all lines and equipment. Use spark-free tools when handling.
 Avoid contact with incompatible materials.
 When handling, DO NOT eat, drink or smoke.
 Keep containers securely sealed when not in use. Avoid physical damage to containers. Always wash hands with soap and water after handling.
 Work clothes should be laundered separately.
 Observe manufacturer's storing and handling recommendations. Atmosphere should be regularly checked against established exposure standards to ensure safe working conditions.
Recommended Storage Methods: Metal can; metal drum. Packing as recommended by manufacturer.
 Check all containers are clearly labeled and free from leaks.
 Plastic containers may only be used if approved for flammable liquids.
Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: Use in a well-ventilated area. Local exhaust ventilation may be required for safe working, i.e., to keep exposures below required standards; otherwise, PPE is required.
CARE: Use of a quantity of this material in confined space or poorly ventilated area, where rapid build-up of concentrated atmosphere may occur, could require increased ventilation and/or protective gear.
 General exhaust is adequate under normal operating conditions.
 Local exhaust ventilation may be required in specific circumstances.
 If risk of overexposure exists, wear NIOSH-approved respirator.
 Correct fit is essential to obtain adequate protection.
 Provide adequate ventilation in warehouse or closed storage areas.
 In confined spaces where there is inadequate ventilation, wear full-face air supplied breathing apparatus.

Personal Protective Clothing/Equipment

Eyes: Safety glasses with side shields; or as required, chemical goggles.
 Contact lenses pose a special hazard; soft lenses may absorb irritants and all lenses concentrate them.
Hands/Feet: Barrier cream with polyethylene gloves; Butyl rubber gloves or Neoprene gloves or PVC gloves.
 Safety footwear.
 Do NOT use this product to clean the skin.
Other: Overalls. Impervious protective clothing.
 Eyewash unit.
 Ensure there is ready access to an emergency shower.

Glove Selection Index:

PE/EVAL/PEA
 PVAA
 VITONA
 TEFLONA
 PVDC/PE/PVDCC
 NATURAL+NEOPRENEC
 NEOPRENE/NATURALC
 NITRILE+PVCC
 HYPALONC
 NAT+NEOPR+NITRILEC
 BUTYLC
 BUTYL/NEOPRENEC
 NITRILEC
 NEOPRENEC

A: Best selection
 B: Satisfactory; may degrade after 4 hours continuous immersion
 C: Poor to dangerous choice for other than short-term immersion

PVC.....C

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance/General Info: Clear colorless flammable liquid with a strong aromatic odor; floats on water. Mixes with most organic solvents.

Physical State: Liquid

Vapor Pressure (kPa): 0.5 at 15 °C

Vapor Density (Air=1): 3.66 at 15 °C

Formula Weight: 106.18

Specific Gravity (H₂O=1, at 4 °C): 0.87 at 15 °C

Water Solubility: Practically insoluble in water

Evaporation Rate: 0.7 Bu Ac=1

pH: Not applicable

pH (1% Solution): Not applicable.

Boiling Point Range: 137 °C (279 °F) to 140 °C (284 °F)

Freezing/Melting Point Range: -47 °C (-53 °F)

Volatile Component (% Vol): 100

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Stability/Polymerization: Product is considered stable. Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

Storage Incompatibilities: Avoid storage with oxidizers.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

Unless otherwise specified data extracted from RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances

TOXICITY

Oral (human) LD₅₀: 50 mg/kg

Oral (rat) LD₅₀: 4300 mg/kg

Inhalation (human) TC₅₀: 200 ppm

Inhalation (man) LC₅₀: 10000 ppm/6h

Inhalation (rat) LC₅₀: 5000 ppm/4h

Reproductive effector in rats

IRRITATION

Skin (rabbit): 500 mg/24h moderate

Eye (human): 200 ppm irritant

Eye (rabbit): 87 mg mild

Eye (rabbit): 5 mg/24h SEVERE

See NIOSH, RTECS ZE 2100000, for additional data.

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Environmental Fate: Most of the xylenes are released into the atmosphere where they may photochemically degrade by reaction with hydroxyl radicals (half-life 1-18 hr). The dominant removal process in water is volatilization. Xylenes are moderately mobile in soil and may leach into groundwater where they are known to persist for several years, despite some evidence that they biodegrade in both soil and groundwater. Bioconcentration is not expected to be significant.

Ecotoxicity: LC₅₀ Rainbow trout 13.5 mg/l/96 hr /Conditions of bioassay not specified; LD₅₀ Goldfish 13 mg/l/24 hr /Conditions of bioassay not specified

Henry's Law Constant: 0.22

BCF: estimated at 2.14 to 2.20

Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient: log K_{ow} = 3.12 to 3.20

Soil Sorption Partition Coefficient: K_{oc} = 48 to 68

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Disposal: Consult manufacturer for recycling options and recycle where possible.

Follow applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

Incinerate residue at an approved site.

Recycle containers where possible, or dispose of in an authorized landfill.

Section 14 - Transport Information**DOT Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101):****Shipping Name:** XYLENES**Additional Shipping Information:** XYLOLS**Hazard Class:** 3.2**ID No.:** 1307**Packing Group:** III**Label:** Flammable Liquid[3]**Section 15 - Regulatory Information****EPA Regulations:****RCRA 40 CFR:** Listed U239 Toxic Waste; Ignitable Waste**CERCLA 40 CFR 302.4:** Listed per CWA Section 311(b)(4); per RCRA Section 3001 100 lb (45.35 kg)**SARA 40 CFR 372.65:** Listed**SARA EHS 40 CFR 355:** Not listed**TSCA:** Listed**Section 16 - Other Information****Research Date:**1999-11 **Review Date:**2000-07

Disclaimer: Judgments as to the suitability of information herein for the purchaser's purposes are necessarily the purchaser's responsibility. Although reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of such information, Genium Publishing Corporation extends no warranties, makes no representations, and assumes no responsibility as to the accuracy or suitability of such information for application to the purchaser's intended purpose or for consequences of its use.

Attachment B

Incident/Near Miss Investigation
Form

| | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> OSHA Recordable | <input type="checkbox"/> First Aid Injury | <input type="checkbox"/> Fire | Date of Incident: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lost Workday Injury | <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle Accident | <input type="checkbox"/> Spill / Leak | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Restricted Duty Injury | <input type="checkbox"/> Equipment Damage | <input type="checkbox"/> Near Miss | Incident Number: |

Every employee injury, accident, and near miss must be reported within 24 hours of the injury. If the incident results in hospitalization, an immediate report must be made by telephone to the Project Manager and the Health and Safety Officer.

Project Information

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| Project Name: | Project # |
| Location of Incident: | |

Employee

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| Name: | Employee Number: |
| Employment Status: <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Part Time | How long in present job? |

Injury or Illness Information

Where did the incident / near miss occur? (number, street, city, state, zip):

Employee's specific activity at the time of the incident / near miss:

Equipment, materials, or chemicals the employee was using when the incident / near miss occurred (e.g., the equipment employee struck against or that struck the employee; the vapor inhaled or material swallowed; what the employee was lifting, pulling, etc.):

Describe the specific injury or illness (e.g., cut, strain, fracture, etc.):

Body part(s) affected (e.g., back, left wrist, right eye, etc.):

| | |
|---|------------|
| Name and address of treatment provider (e.g., physician or clinic): | Phone No.: |
|---|------------|

| | |
|--|------------|
| If hospitalized, name and address of hospital: | Phone No.: |
|--|------------|

| | |
|---|--|
| Date of injury or onset of illness: / / | Time of event or exposure: <input type="checkbox"/> AM <input type="checkbox"/> PM |
|---|--|

Did employee miss at least one full shift's work? ☐ No ☐ Yes, 1st date absent (MM/DD/YYYY) / /

Has employee returned to work? ☐ Regular work ☐ Restricted work ☐ No
☐ Yes, date returned (MM/DD/YYYY) / /

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| To whom reported: | Other workers injured / made ill in this event? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
|-------------------|---|

Description of Incident / Near Miss: (Describe what happened and how it happened.)

Motor Vehicle Accident (MVA)

 Company Vehicle? ☐ Yes ☐ No

 Accident Location
 (street, city, state)

 Vehicle Towed? ☐ Yes ☐ No

 Other Vehicle? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Vehicles Towed:

of Injuries:

Spill

Material Spilled:

Quantity:

Source:

Agency Notifications:

Cost of Incident \$

Third Party Incidents

Name of Owner:

Address:

Telephone:

Description of Damage:

Witness Name:

Address:

Telephone:

Witness Name:

Address:

Telephone:

Root Cause and Contributing Factors: Conclusion (Describe in Detail Why Incident / Near Miss Occurred)

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |

Root Cause(s) Analysis (RCA):

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Lack of skill or knowledge. | 5. Correct way takes more time and / or requires more effort. |
| 2. Lack of or inadequate operational procedures or work standards. | 6. Short-cutting standard procedures is positively reinforced or tolerated. |
| 3. Inadequate communication of expectations regarding procedures or work standards. | 7. Person thinks there is no personal benefit to always doing the job according to standards. |
| 4. Inadequate tools or equipment. | 8. Uncontrollable. |

| # | RCA # | Solution(s): How to Prevent Incident / Near Miss From Reoccurring | Person Responsible | Due Date | Closure Date |
|---|-------|---|--------------------|----------|--------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Investigation Team Members

| Name | Job Title | Date |
|------|-----------|------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Results of Solution Verification and Validation

| |
|--|
| |
| |
| |

Reviewed By

| Name | Job Title | Date |
|------|----------------------------|------|
| | Project Manager | |
| | Health and Safety Reviewer | |

Attachment C

Loss Prevention Observation
Form

Loss Prevention Observation

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|------------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|
| Observer Name | | Observer Title | | Project/Project Number | |
| Date _____ Time ____ <input type="checkbox"/> AM <input type="checkbox"/> PM | | Project Type / Task Observed | | | |
| Background Information | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| List Critical Work Procedures | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| List Issue/Items Requiring Corrective Action | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Root Cause Analysis | | | | | |
| 1. Employee lacks the skill or knowledge to carry out duties 2. Procedures, work standards, or expectations were not communicated 3. Procedures or work standards were not developed or were inadequate 4. Equipment, systems, or tools were inadequate | | | 5. Employee chose not to take the time or put forth the effort to do the job properly 6. Supervisor did not require the employee to follow the standard procedure 7. Employee doesn't see any advantage to doing the job to standard. 8. Uncontrollable. | | |
| Criterion # | RCA # | Corrective Action Identified | Responsible Individual | Due Date | Closure Date |
| | | | | | |
| Results of Corrective Action | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Reviewed by | | Date | Reviewed by | | Date |

Environmental Operations

| | | Correct | Questionable | Comments |
|-----|--|---------|--------------|----------|
| 1. | PRE-TASK PREPARATION | | | |
| 2. | Health and Safety Plan / MSDSs on site | | | |
| 3. | Employee familiar / trained on task | | | |
| 4. | OSHA-required training/medical surveillance | | | |
| 5. | Utility mark out / check performed | | | |
| 6. | Traffic hazard addressed / work area marked | | | |
| 7. | Walking / working surfaces free of hazards | | | |
| 8. | Tailgate safety meeting performed | | | |
| 9. | Impact on nearby residence/business evaluated | | | |
| 10. | Communicates intentions to other personnel | | | |
| 11. | Knowledge of emergency procedures | | | |
| 12. | Distance between equipment and power lines | | | |
| 13. | Personal protective equipment | | | |
| 14. | Air monitoring equipment on site, calibrated | | | |
| 15. | First aid kit / fire extinguisher on site | | | |
| 16. | One person trained in first aid / CPR | | | |
| 17. | Work zones established and marked | | | |
| 18. | PERFORMING TASK | | | |
| 19. | Employee trained in task to be performed | | | |
| 20. | Correct body positioning | | | |
| 21. | Proper lifting / pushing / pulling techniques | | | |
| 22. | Keep hands / body away from pinch points | | | |
| 23. | Walking / working surfaces kept clear of debris | | | |
| 24. | Faces traffic as appropriate | | | |
| 25. | Vehicles/ barricades to protect against traffic | | | |
| 26. | Drill rig located properly, blocked / chocked | | | |
| 27. | Drill rig moved only with derrick lowered | | | |
| 28. | Excavator located on stable ground | | | |
| 29. | Eye contact made with equipment operator | | | |
| 30. | Spoil at least 2 feet back from edge of excavation | | | |
| 31. | Excavation shored/sloped/benched | | | |
| 32. | Excavation entry controlled | | | |
| 33. | Equipment/tools used properly | | | |
| 34. | Electrical equipment connected through GFCI | | | |
| 35. | Power tools handled properly | | | |
| 36. | Electrical cords inspected / in good condition | | | |
| 37. | Follows lockout / tagout procedures | | | |
| 38. | Air monitoring conducted/action levels understood | | | |
| 39. | Equipment decontaminated properly | | | |
| 40. | Personnel decon prior to eating/drinking/smoking | | | |
| 41. | Decontamination effective | | | |
| 42. | POST – TASK | | | |
| 43. | Procedures / JSA adequate | | | |
| 44. | Equipment / tools stored properly | | | |
| 45. | Proper storage of soil / water / waste material | | | |
| 46. | Work area secured | | | |
| 47. | Other | | | |

Attachment D

Health and Safety Inspection Form

| | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|
| Project Name: | Date: | | | |
| Project Number: | Location: | | | |
| Prepared By: | Project Manager: | | | |
| Auditor: | HSS On Site: | | | |
| | YES | NO | N/A | COMMENTS |
| GENERAL | | | | |
| Is the HASP on site? | | | | |
| Is the HASP finalized and approved? | | | | |
| Is the OSHA poster displayed? | | | | |
| Are emergency telephone numbers posted? | | | | |
| Is emergency eyewash immediately available? | | | | |
| Is an emergency shower immediately available? | | | | |
| Are emergency notification means available (radio, telephone)? | | | | |
| Is a first-aid kit immediately available? | | | | |
| Is the first-aid kit adequately stocked? | | | | |
| Is there a proper sanitation facility on site? | | | | |
| DOCUMENTATION AND RECORDKEEPING | | | | |
| Are only personnel listed and approved in the HASP on site? | | | | |
| Are all personnel properly trained? (Check company-issued wallet cards.) | | | | |
| Is the daily field log kept by the Site Manager? | | | | |
| Are levels of PPE recorded? | | | | |
| Are contaminant levels recorded? | | | | |
| Are site surveillance records kept by HSS? | | | | |
| Is a copy of current fit test records on site? | | | | |
| Are calibration records maintained for air monitoring equipment? | | | | |
| Are accident / incident forms on site? | | | | |
| Are field team review sheets signed? | | | | |
| Are additional hospital route directions available? | | | | |
| Is the visitors' logbook being accurately maintained? | | | | |
| Are MSDSs available for all chemicals on site? | | | | |
| Are HASP revisions recorded? | | | | |
| Is the first-aid kit inspected weekly? | | | | |
| Are daily safety meetings held? | | | | |
| Are emergency procedures discussed during safety meetings? | | | | |

| | YES | NO | N/A | COMMENTS |
|--|-----|----|-----|----------|
| EMERGENCY RESPONSES | | | | |
| Is a vehicle available on site for transportation to the hospital? | | | | |
| Are fire extinguishers on site and immediately available at designated work areas? | | | | |
| Is at least one person trained in CPR and first aid on site at all times during work activities? | | | | |
| Do all personnel know who is trained in CPR / first aid? | | | | |
| PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE) | | | | |
| Is proper PPE being worn as specified in HASP? | | | | |
| Level of PPE being worn. | | | | |
| Is PPE adequate for work conditions? | | | | |
| If not, give reason. | | | | |
| Upgrade/downgrade to PPE level. | | | | |
| Does any employee have facial hair that would interfere with respirator fit? | | | | |
| If yes, willing to shave, as necessary? | | | | |
| Fit-tested within the last year? (Documentation present) | | | | |
| If Level B, is a back-up / emergency person suited up (except for air)? | | | | |
| Does the HSS periodically inspect PPE and equipment? | | | | |
| Is the PPE not in use properly stored? | | | | |
| Is all equipment required in the HASP on site? | | | | |
| Properly calibrated? | | | | |
| In good condition? | | | | |
| Used properly? | | | | |
| Other equipment needed? | | | | |
| List. | | | | |
| Is monitoring equipment covered with plastic to minimize contamination? | | | | |
| PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION | | | | |
| Is the decontamination area properly designated? | | | | |
| Is appropriate cleaning fluid used for known or suspected contaminants? | | | | |
| Are appropriate decontamination procedures used? | | | | |
| Are decontamination personnel wearing proper PPE? | | | | |
| Is the equipment decontaminated? | | | | |

| | YES | NO | N/A | COMMENTS |
|---|-----|----|-----|----------|
| PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION (continued) | | | | |
| Are sample containers decontaminated? | | | | |
| Are disposable items replaced as required? | | | | |
| WORK PRACTICES | | | | |
| Was proper collection and disposal of potentially contaminated PPE performed? | | | | |
| Was proper collection and disposal of decontamination fluid performed? | | | | |
| Is water available for decontamination? | | | | |
| Is the buddy system used? | | | | |
| Is equipment kept off drums and the ground? | | | | |
| Is kneeling or sitting on drums or the ground prohibited? | | | | |
| Do personnel avoid standing or walking through puddles or stained soil? | | | | |
| Are work zones established? | | | | |
| If night work is conducted, is there adequate illumination? | | | | |
| Is smoking, eating, or drinking in the exclusion or CRZ prohibited? | | | | |
| To the extent feasible, are contaminated materials handled remotely? | | | | |
| Are contact lenses not allowed on site? | | | | |
| Is entry into excavations not allowed unless properly shored or sloped? | | | | |
| Is a competent person on site during excavation? | | | | |
| Are all unusual situations on site listed in HASP? | | | | |
| If not, when? | | | | |
| Action taken? | | | | |
| HASP revised? | | | | |
| CONFINED SPACE ENTRY | | | | |
| Are employees trained according to 1910.146 – Confined Space Entry? | | | | |
| Are all confined spaces identified? If not, list: | | | | |
| Is all appropriate equipment available and in good working order? | | | | |
| Is equipment properly calibrated? | | | | |
| Are confined space permits used? | | | | |
| Are confined space permits completely and correctly filled out? | | | | |

*N/A = Not Applicable

ARCADIS

Attachment E

Safety Meeting Log

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Project: | Location: |
| Date / Time: | Activity: |
| 1. Work Summary | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 2. Physical / Chemical Hazards: Has JSA been reviewed/modified to address changing conditions? | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 3. Protective Equipment/Procedures | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 4. Emergency Procedures | |
| | |
| | |
| Is there anyone with any medical conditions that they would like the team to know about? For example: Medic Alert, Allergic to bee stings, nitro for chest pains, etc. | |
| | |
| Location of medical equipment: fire extinguishers, first aid kit, route to hospital, auto-injectors, etc. | |
| | |
| | |
| 5. Signatures of Attendees | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

ARCADIS

Attachment F

Air Monitoring Log

Date:

Air Monitor:

Activity:

Level of Protection:

[illegible]

Attachment G

Underground/Overhead Utilities
Checklist

| | |
|----------------------|--------------|
| Project Name: | Date: |
|----------------------|--------------|

| | |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Project Number: | Location: |
|------------------------|------------------|

| | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Prepared By: | Project Manager: |
|---------------------|-------------------------|

This checklist must be completed for any intrusive subsurface work such as excavation or drilling. It documents that overhead and underground utilities in the work area are identified and located. The Project Manager shall request utility markouts before the start of field operations to allow the client and utility companies sufficient time to provide them. If complete information is not available, a magnetometer or other survey shall be performed to locate obstacles prior to intrusive subsurface activities.

Procedure: A diagram of the work area depicting the proposed location of intrusive subsurface work sites (i.e., boring locations, excavation locations) must be attached to this form. The diagram must clearly indicate the areas checked for underground structures / utilities, and overhead power lines. This form and the diagram must be signed by the BBL Project Manager (if present), the BBL Site Supervisor, and the client representative.

| Type of Structure | Present | Not Present | Method of Markout |
|-----------------------|---------|-------------|-------------------|
| Electric Power Line | | | |
| Natural Gas Line | | | |
| Telephone Line | | | |
| Water Line | | | |
| Product Line | | | |
| Sewer Line | | | |
| Steam Line | | | |
| Drain Line | | | |
| Underground Tank | | | |
| Underground Cable | | | |
| Overhead Power Line | | | |
| Overhead Product Line | | | |
| Other (Specify) | | | |

| | | |
|--------------------|--|--|
| Reviewed By | | |
|--------------------|--|--|

| | | |
|------|-----------------------|------|
| Name | Job Title | Date |
| | Client Representative | |
| | BBL Project Manager | |
| | BBL Site Supervisor | |